

# **190 West Cliff Drive Mixed-Use Project**

## **Draft Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Plan**

Prepared for:  
Cliff Bay Partners

June 18, 2018

SJ18-1830

FEHR  PEERS

## Table of Contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
	Project Description.....	2
<b>2.</b>	<b>SITE CONTEXT AND NEARBY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES .....</b>	<b>5</b>
	Adjacent Land Uses and Nearby Destinations.....	5
	Transit Service.....	6
	Santa Cruz METRO.....	6
	Shuttle Services.....	6
	Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities.....	9
	Pedestrian Facilities.....	9
	Existing Bicycle Facilities.....	9
<b>3.</b>	<b>TDM MEASURES AND STRATEGIES .....</b>	<b>13</b>
	Detailed TDM Program Descriptions.....	15
	Optional TDM Measures.....	16
	Effectiveness of TDM Measures.....	18
<b>4.</b>	<b>TDM STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION .....</b>	<b>20</b>
	Site Transportation Coordinator.....	20

## Appendices

**Appendix A:** Parking Management Plan, Pinnacle Traffic Engineering, 2018

**Appendix B:** Quantifying Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Measures, California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA), 2010

## **List of Figures**

Figure 1: Site Location Map .....	3
Figure 2: Site Plan.....	4
Figure 3: Existing Transit Network.....	8
Figure 4: Existing Bicycle Network.....	12

## **List of Tables**

Table 1: Proposed Number of Parking Spaces by Level .....	2
Table 2: Nearby Transit Services .....	7
Table 3: Proposed TDM Measures and Strategies for 190 West Cliff Drive.....	14
Table 4: Expected Effectiveness of TDM Strategies in Vehicle Trips and Parking Demand Reduction.....	18

# 1. INTRODUCTION

This Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Plan describes the approach for reducing vehicle trips and parking demand for the 190 West Cliff Drive Mixed Use Project in Santa Cruz, California. The project is a mixed-use development with residential and retail components. The project includes the following land uses, detailed by size:

- 89 condominium units
- 15,790 square feet of retail space
- 421 on-site parking spaces, including parking for the existing Dream Inn Hotel located across the street

The project site is located on the northwest corner of the Bay Street and West Cliff Drive intersection. It is surrounded by existing residential development and retail uses, as well as several hotels and restaurants. Presently, the project site is a private parking lot which is used exclusively by employees and patrons of Dream Inn Hotel and Aquarius Restaurant. The site has two bus transit stops at the Bay Street which facilitates transit connection to major transit centers of Santa Cruz METRO. The site located approximately one mile from downtown Santa Cruz. Major attractions like the Santa Cruz Beach Boardwalk, Monterey Sanctuary Exploration Center, Main Beach, Cowell Beach are easily accessible by biking or walking from the site.

The goal of this TDM Plan is to summarize transportation demand management measures that, if implemented, will reduce the project's vehicle trip generation and parking demand. Specifically, these TDM recommendations are designed to:

- Achieve a minimum 5% reduction in peak parking demand for the project that will demonstrate consistency with the City's "Non-Auto Use Program" guidelines
- Be consistent with the 3% "Shared" and 7% "Cooperative" parking reductions (totaling 10%) in Pinnacle Traffic Engineering's "Final Project Parking Analysis" memo dated May 25, 2018

The TDM measures described in this plan are designed to reduce the residential, hotel and retail population's automobile usage by increasing the use of biking, walking, carpooling and transit (shuttle and bus). The TDM measures further supplement the non-usage of automobiles by identifying services provided by Transportation Network Companies (TNCs) such as Uber and Lyft and other strategies. The TDM Plan includes attributes of the site's location, proposed physical improvements at the site, and TDM measures/programs to be provided by the office of the residential unit management company, individual retail employers, and the hotel operator.



## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The mixed-use project will be constructed on a site which currently serves as a private surface parking lot used exclusively by the adjacent Dream Inn Hotel and Aquarius Restaurant. The project is proposed to include 89 residential units along with just under 16,000 square feet of retail space. The project site location is shown in **Figure 1**, and the proposed site plan is shown in **Figure 2**.

The proposed project includes 421 parking spaces which would be used by the Dream Inn Hotel, Aquarius Restaurant, as well as new residents, tenants and visitors. Also, 30 parking spaces currently available adjacent to the Aquarius Restaurant would continue to be available for project uses. As a result, a total of 451 (421+30) parking spaces are available for existing and proposed project uses.

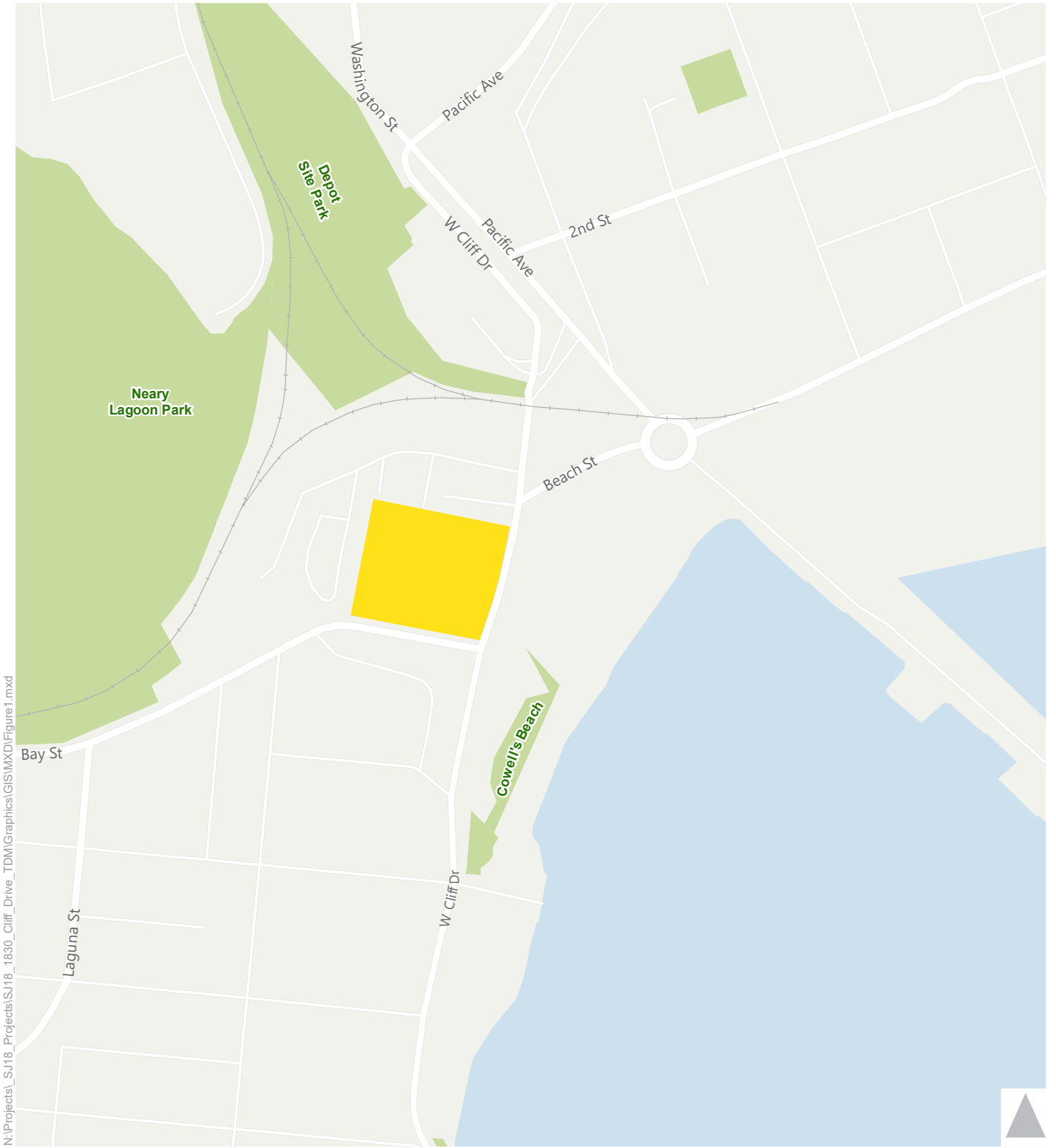
The project will provide three levels of parking (i.e., Level L1, Level P1 and Level P2). Level L1 will provide 52 parking spaces for the retail and commercial patrons. Level P1 will provide 152 parking spaces for the proposed residential units. Level P2 will provide 217 parking spaces for the continued use of Dream Inn Hotel / Aquarius Restaurant, and for employees and patrons for the proposed commercial uses like offices, retail, and restaurants. Majority of the parking spaces in Level P2 will be 'tandem' style (186) which will be available for employees of the retail and commercial uses. **Table 1** summarizes the number of parking spaces and in each level and the use.

**TABLE 1: PROPOSED NUMBER OF PARKING SPACES BY LEVEL**

Level	Number of Parking Spaces	Use
Level L1	52	Commercial Use
Level P1	152	Residential Units
Level P2	217	Dream Inn Hotel, Office, Retail and Restaurants
<b>Total</b>	<b>421</b>	

Parking will be managed according to the Parking Management Plan detailed in Pinnacle Traffic Engineering's "Final Project Parking Analysis" memo. The Parking Management Plan specifies how parking operations will be managed for residents, employees, visitors and hotel guests. A copy of the Parking Management Plan is included as Appendix A.





N:\Projects\_SJ18\_Projects\SJ18\_1830\_Cliff\_Drive\_TDM\Graphics\GIS\MXD\Figure1.mxd

 Project Site



Figure 1  
Site Location Map



Figure 2  
Site Plan

## **2. SITE CONTEXT AND NEARBY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

The transportation system serving the site includes surrounding streets, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, and Santa Cruz METRO bus service. The existing transit, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, and planned improvements that will support travel to the site by modes of transportation other than driving alone are described below. In addition, adjacent land uses and nearby destinations that are easily accessible can have an impact on how people travel to and from the site. Destinations within walking distance of the site are also described below.

### **ADJACENT LAND USES AND NEARBY DESTINATIONS**

The site is located adjacent to West Cliff Drive which runs along Cowell Beach. West Cliff Drive connects to Beach Street to the east. West Cliff Drive and Beach Street are lined with numerous restaurants, cafes, salons, and stores. Beach Street also has a boardwalk which includes a seaside amusement park. The Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary Exploration Center is also located one block away from the site. Cowell Beach and Main Beach are popular beaches in Santa Cruz, and both are located within a 2-minute walking distance from the project site. Train service also operates between Roaring Camp and the Santa Cruz Beach Boardwalk during summer months which enables visitors to access the area without a car.





## TRANSIT SERVICE

The City of Santa Cruz encourages the use of transit as an alternative mode of transportation and is served by one major transit provider: Santa Cruz METRO. Bus routes and stops near the site — are shown in **Figure 3. Table 2** summarizes hours of operation and service frequencies.

### SANTA CRUZ METRO



Santa Cruz METRO operates transit service on 33 fixed-route bus routes in Santa Cruz County. It also operates a paratransit service, ParaCruz. METRO primarily serves Santa Cruz County, but some routes provide regional service to San Jose. It operates four transit centers in Santa Cruz County. The four Transit Centers are Santa Cruz Metro Center located at downtown Santa Cruz, Cavallaro Transit Center located at

Scotts Valley, Capitola Mall Transit Center located at Capitola and Watsonville Transit Center located at Watsonville.

Several Santa Cruz METRO bus routes and one rail line are present in the vicinity of the West Cliff Drive and Bay Street. The METRO bus routes include 3, 19 and 20. There are two bus stops located adjacent to the site along the Bay Street.

### SHUTTLE SERVICES

Several technology companies, such as Facebook and Google, offer shuttle service for their employees from the City of Santa Cruz to Silicon Valley. Project residents working at any of these firms can use the shuttle service provided by these companies.



**TABLE 2: NEARBY TRANSIT SERVICES**

Route	From	To	Weekdays		Saturdays		Sundays	
			Operating Hours	Peak Headway (minutes)	Operating Hours	Headway (minutes)	Operating Hours	Headway (minutes)
<b>Santa Cruz METRO</b>								
3	Santa Cruz Metro Lane 2	Santa Cruz Metro Center	7:32 am – 6:23 pm	60	9:50 am – 6:40 pm	120	9:50 am – 6:40 pm	120
19	Santa Cruz Metro Lane 1	Santa Cruz Metro Center	7:25 am – 9:12 pm	30	10:00 am – 7:41 pm	60	10:00 am – 7:41 pm	60
20	Santa Cruz Metro Lane 1	Santa Cruz Metro Center	7:20 am – 11:20 pm	60	11:20 am – 9:20 pm	60	11:20 am – 9:20 pm	60

Source: Santa Cruz METRO, March 2018.





SJ18\_1830\_Fig03\_Transit

- Project Site
- Popular Locations
- Bus Stops
- Santa Cruz Metro**
- 3
- 20
- 19

Figure 3  
Existing Transit Network



## PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE FACILITIES

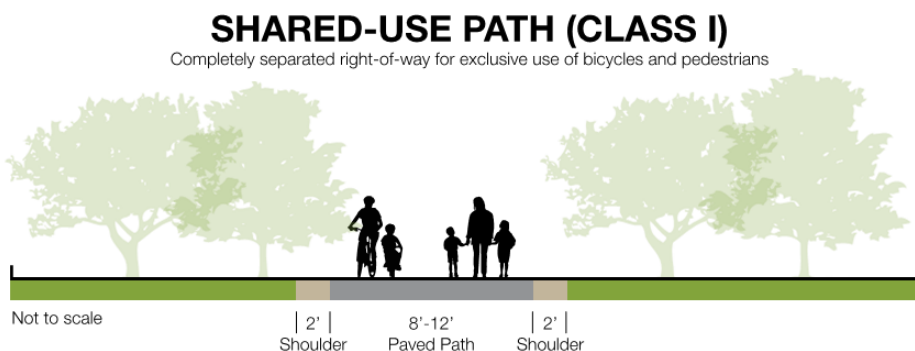
### PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES

Pedestrian facilities near the site include sidewalks, crosswalks, curb ramps and pedestrian signals that provide routes for pedestrians to access destinations such as local restaurants and nearby hotels, recreational facilities and other destinations. The approximate width of the sidewalks in and around the site is 6 feet. Along the Beach Street the width of the sidewalk is about 18 feet, which accommodates higher levels of pedestrian activity.

### EXISTING BICYCLE FACILITIES

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) recognizes four classifications of bicycle facilities:

- **Class I Shared-Use Path**, commonly referred to as a Bikeway or Bike Path, is a facility separated from automobile traffic for the exclusive use of bicyclists. Class I facilities can be designed to accommodate other modes of transportation, including pedestrians and equestrians, in which case they are referred to as shared use paths.

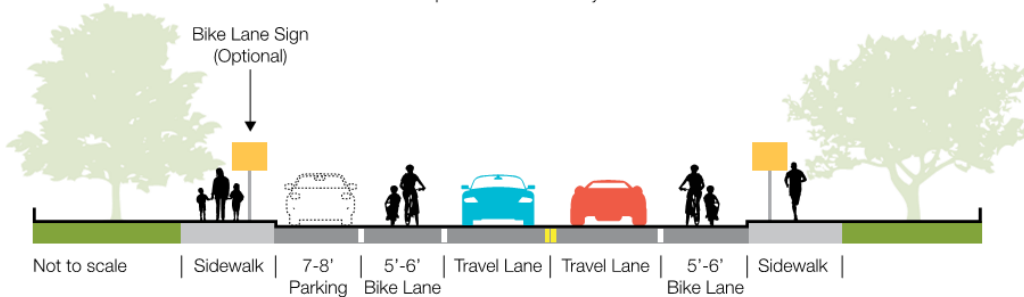


- **Class II Bicycle Lane** is a dedicated facility for bicyclists immediately adjacent to automobile traffic. Class II facilities are identified with striping, pavement markings, and signage, and can be modified with a painted buffer to become a buffered bicycle lane (Class II).



## BICYCLE LANE (CLASS II)

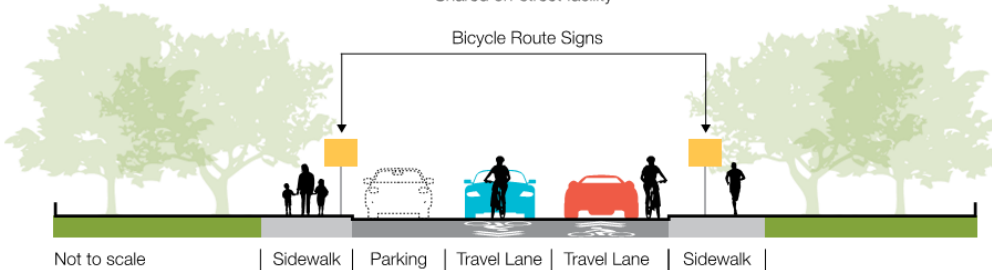
On-street striped lane for one-way bike travel



- **Class III Bicycle Route** is an on-street route where bicyclists and automobiles share the road. They are identified with pavement markings and signage and are typically assigned to low-volume and/or low-speed streets.

## BICYCLE ROUTE (CLASS III)

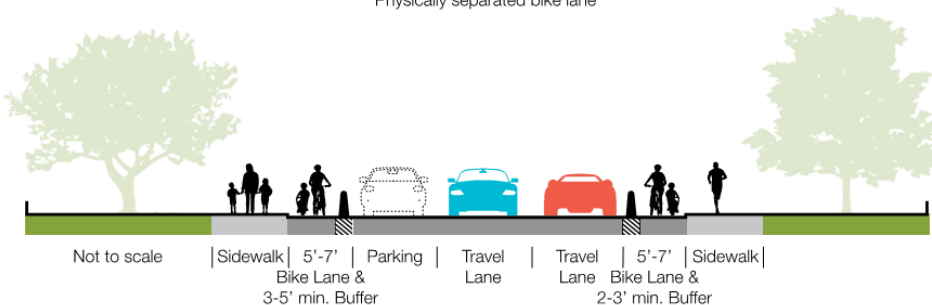
Shared on-street facility



- **Class IV Cycle Track or Separated Bikeway**, commonly referred to as a protected bicycle lane, is a facility that combines elements of Class I and Class II facilities. They offer an exclusive bicycle route immediately adjacent to a roadway similar to a Class II facility, but provide a physical separation from traffic with plastic delineators, raised curb, or parked automobiles.

## CYCLE TRACK/SEPARATED BIKEWAY (CLASS IV)

Physically separated bike lane



Two major streets near the site are Bay Street and West Cliff Drive, includes bicycle facilities. Motor vehicles share the road with bicyclists on these streets. Bay Street has Class II bicycle lanes. West Cliff Drive has two different types of bicycle facilities. Northbound West Cliff Drive has a Class IV cycle track and Southbound

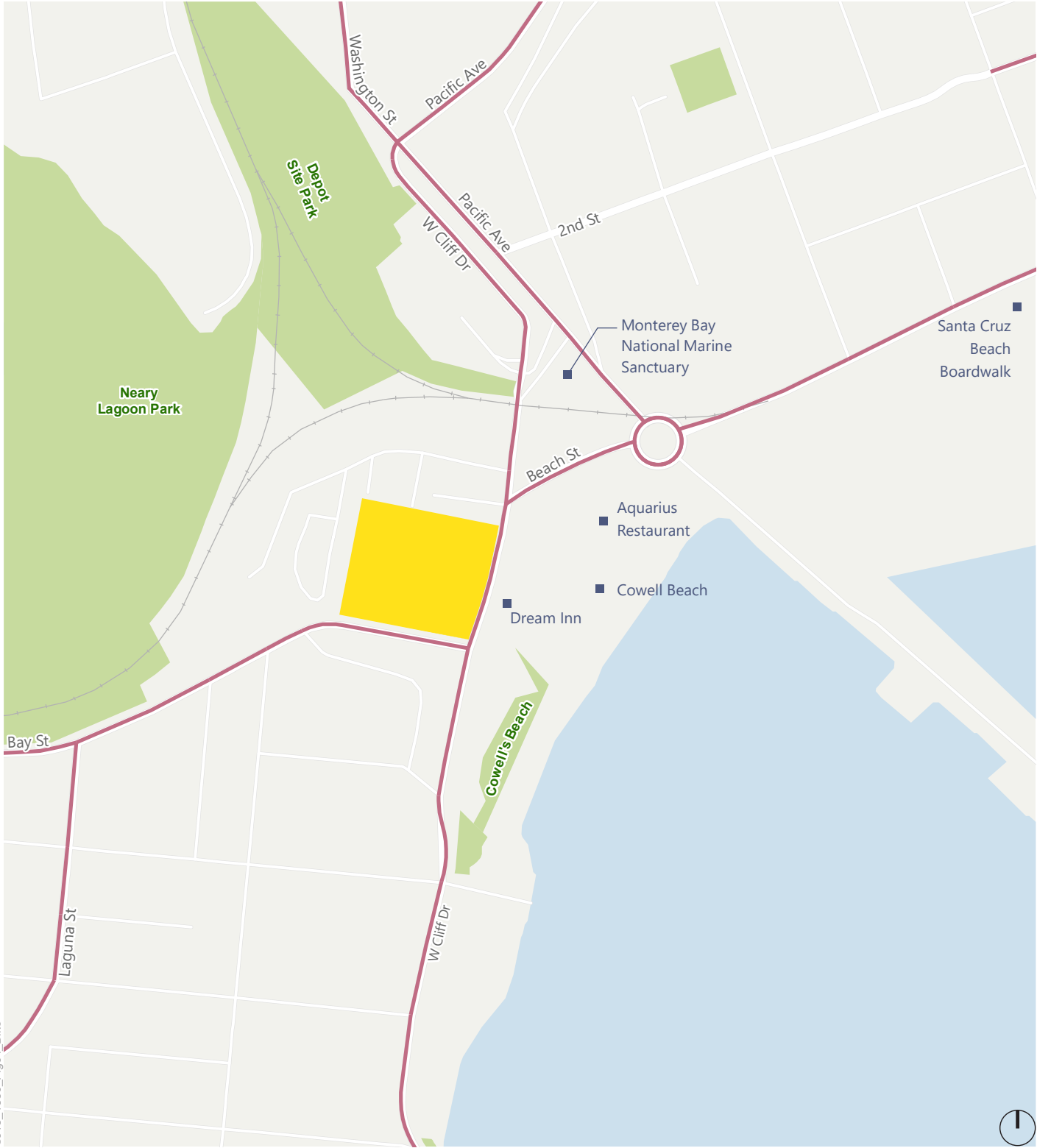


West Cliff Drive has Class II type bicycle lanes. **Figure 4** shows the existing bicycle routes in and around the site.

Bikesharing is a membership-based system for short-term bike rentals where people can rent and return a bicycle at any station in the service area. These systems are typically designated for short, quick trips, often providing last mile connections. The City of Santa Cruz is making active efforts to bring bike share to the City. In pursuit of its efforts, the City partnered with JUMP Bikes, a bike share company, in May 2018. This program provides affordable short-term bike rentals within the City limits, thereby, bringing bike share as a new option of transportation to the community.

As a pilot program, about 250 JUMP bikes have been provided in 27 bike share stations across the City. There are several bikesharing stations in the area around the project site. The closest station is located on Beach Street which is about a 5-minute walk from the site. The bikes feature electric assist, which provides bicyclists with battery-powered pedal assistance making it easier for bikes to accelerate and travel up hills in the city. Several stations are also located in Downtown Santa Cruz, while others are located throughout the rest of the city. Bikeshare can improve the connectivity from the site to other destinations in Santa Cruz.





SJ18\_1830\_Fig04\_Bike

- Project Site
- Existing Bicycle Lane
- Popular Locations



Figure 4  
Existing Bicycle Network

### **3. TDM MEASURES AND STRATEGIES**

Numerous strategies can be used to encourage residents, hotel employees, hotel guests, retail employees and customers to use modes of transportation other than driving alone and, therefore, reduce the amount of traffic and parking demand generated by the project. Some strategies can be incorporated into site design, such as providing ample bicycle parking. Others are policies and programs that would be offered by individual employers, the hotel operator and/or the residential units' property management, such as providing discounts to promote bikesharing, carsharing, and transit usage.

**Table 3** presents potential TDM measures and strategies that could be included with the proposed project. The table includes a brief description of each measure, as well as the intended user group (employees or residential property owners). Additional discussion of each measure is provided following the table.





**TABLE 3: PROPOSED TDM MEASURES AND STRATEGIES FOR 190 WEST CLIFF DRIVE**

TDM Measure	Description	Target User Group	
		Employees	Residents
<b>Site Design Measures</b>			
Ample Bicycle Parking and Supporting Amenities	The site will include generous space for bike parking. A total of 347 bike parking spaces are planned, as well as on-site showers/lockers that will be available to all employees and residents. This will promote biking as an alternative commuting method. Showers and lockers will also promote biking and walking as it gives employees and residential property owners an opportunity to change and wash after commuting. This would also encourage employees to bike to work safely in the knowledge that they will have a clean, easily-accessible place to shower and get ready for work after a potentially strenuous bicycle ride.	X	X
<b>Programmatic Measures</b>			
Unbundled Residential Parking	All residential parking will be unbundled. A maximum of one space per unit will be available to residential property owners; additional spaces must be reserved or leased at a significant price premium.		X
Transportation Network Company Discounts	This includes discounts for shared ride services such as Uber and Lyft, and if available in the future, shared carpool services like UberPool and Lyft Line. Residential property owners and all site employees (including Dream Inn employees) will be offered discounted fares for Uber and Lyft trips, which will have the benefit of reducing on-site parking demand.	X	X
Discounted Transit Passes	Residential property owners and all site employees (including Dream Inn employees) will be offered discounted Metro transit passes. Metro transit passes will allow employees and residents to access the site without driving or occupying an on-site parking space.	X	X
Discounted Bikeshare Passes	The City of Santa Cruz has started a new bike share program in partnership with JUMP bikes. Residential property owners will be offered discounted bikeshare memberships to the City's new Bike Share Santa Cruz program. This will encourage residential property owners to opt for a bike than driving their own vehicles. Due to the site's location near downtown Santa Cruz, it will have easy biking access to many nearby destinations.		X
Electric Carsharing Fleet	A fleet of shared Envoy electric cars will be available on-site to all residential property owners. These shared cars will reduce the need for residential owners to drive their personal vehicle to/from the site, thus reducing overall parking demand. Employees will be incentivized to carpool by subsidized fleet allowances when an employee uses a fleet car to carpool with 2 or more other employees.	X	X



## DETAILED TDM PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

**Ample Bicycle Parking and Supporting Amenities:** The project will provide sufficient space for bicycle parking facilities and also provision for showers for the bikers to refresh themselves. These services serve as “end of trip” facilities which encourage the use of bicycling and provide added convenience and security for cyclists and their bikes. As per TDM literature, providing ample bike parking space and showers/lockers suggests that bike share mode could increase by as much as 22 percent over baseline levels with these types of facilities. Alternate literature suggests a roughly 2 to 5 percent reduction in commute vehicle trips for this strategy measure. The roads surrounding the site have dedicated bicycle lanes which are easily accessible. In order to administer this and other TDM measures, we recommend the project employ a half-time Transportation Coordinator who would manage the bicycle parking space. Additional discussion of the Transportation Coordinator role is provided in the “TDM Strategy Implementation” section below.

**Unbundle Residential Parking:** The project will employ unbundled parking for the residents and manage the parking based on parking management plan detailed in "Final Project Parking Analysis" memo. According to the TDM literature, unbundled parking can result in a reduction of between 2.6 to 14 percent in vehicles miles traveled (VMT). The property owner and manager will be responsible for adherence to and implementation of the unbundled parking policy after project construction.

**Transportation Network Company Discounts:** The site Transportation Coordinator will provide discounted rates for ride-sharing services like Uber, Lyft or “pool” services like UberPool and LyftLine in future. This will reduce the parking demand at the site and encourage residents, employees to use these services rather their personal vehicles. Based on the TDM literature, there is a reduction of 1 to 15 percent in VMT that can be achieved by encouraging ride sharing.

**Discounted Bikeshare Passes:** The Transportation Coordinator will provide discounted bike share passes to all project residents. The city of Santa Cruz has partnered with the e-bike firm JUMP bikes to encourage usage of bikes in the city. Bike share systems allow members to rent a bicycle, bicycle to their destination and return to any of the bike pod locations in the system. These systems typically have real-time information on availability and location of the bicycles through web and mobile applications. Discounted bike share passes will provide an impetus to residents to use bikes for their travel and eliminate vehicle trips.



Source: [santacruzsentinel.com](http://santacruzsentinel.com)

**Discounted Transit Passes:** The Transportation Coordinator will provide daily, or monthly public transit passes at discounted rates to the residents and on-site employees. As per the TDM literature, there is 0.3 – 20 percent reduction in commute VMT if this strategy is employed. There are two transit stops adjacent to the site which is a crucial factor in assuming that people would choose transit over personal vehicles.



Providing subsidized transit passes will enhance the likelihood of opting for transit than personal vehicles. Property owners and employers may decide on the amount of subsidy based on the revenue generated from parking, but a minimum of at least a 30 percent discount is recommended.

**Electric Carsharing Fleet:** There will be fleet of shared electric vehicles which can be used by both residents and employees for travel. The employees will further be incentivized to use the fleet for carpooling with 2 or more employees travelling together. This measures targets household based trips made by residents and business trips made by employees. Per the TDM literature, this strategy reduces about 0.4 – 0.7 percent of VMT which would have a corresponding reduction in vehicle trips and parking demand by residents and employees. The electric car sharing fleet will be arranged at the site with local partnerships or via local car-sharing companies. The usage of the electric car sharing fleet will be monitored and managed by the Transportation Coordinator. Vehicles will be supplied by Envoy Technologies Inc., which provides the technology, operations, and infrastructure for implementing electric vehicle sharing within a community. The Transportation Coordinator will operate the electric vehicle sharing services through Envoy.

## OPTIONAL TDM MEASURES

Should the need arise, the following optional TDM measures could also be implemented at the site in the future. While they would not be necessary to achieve the desired five percent reduction in parking demand, they could be considered as alternate measures if additional measures are necessary to manage parking demand once the project is constructed and begins operating.

**Parking Cash-Out (or Commuter Credits):** Under a parking “cash out” program, employees that avoid driving alone will receive a cash equivalent for the cost of parking or a credit based system that encourages use of non-driving modes. This provides an economic incentive to use a mode other than driving alone to work and also reduces parking demand. Employees who choose the cash/credit option will not have a parking space at work. The employer may provide parking passes for employees who normally commute to work but have to drive to work for that particular day. This will provide more flexibility and further encourage non-drive alone commutes.

**On-Demand Shuttle Service:** On-demand or scheduled shuttle service will be available on-site to facilitate travel to and from regional destinations, including a nearby airport, UCSC, and Monterey. This offers an attractive alternative to driving for people who do not wish to take their cars to the destinations. It can also be useful for “last mile” connection for residents during non-operational hours of transit. The shuttle service would be operated in coordination with the hotel and property manager in order to provide services for both guests and residents.

**Pre-Tax Commuter Benefits:** Pre-Tax commuter benefits allow employees to pay for transit passes using pre-tax income. Employees are given vouchers which are funded through pre-tax earnings thus lowering



an employee's taxable income. This tax break provides a financial incentive to use alternative modes of transportation.

**On-Site Bicycle Repair Facilities:** Bicycle repair facilities at key locations on campus will allow cyclists to conduct repairs as needed. This encourages commuters to bike to work because it's a convenient way to make routine repairs and maintenance. It also gives riders peace of mind if they choose this mode choice as their primary transportation option. Do-it-yourself bicycle repair stands typically include an air pump and basic tools such as Phillips/Flat-head screwdrivers, 15/32 mm combination wrench, 8/9/10 mm combination wrenches, tire levers, Torx wrench, and Allen wrenches.



*Bike Repair Station, Source: [bikingtoronto.com](http://bikingtoronto.com)*

**Bicycle Give Away Program:** Employers can offer a free bicycle to those who are interested in biking to work. Participants who receive bicycles should plan to bike to work consistently. This is another useful incentive for employees who are interested in biking to work but do not own a bike. The program would be managed by the site Transportation Coordinator.

**Bike to Work Day and Bike Events:** A regional event to introduce bicycle commuting can get people to start bicycling more frequently. The event will encourage first timers to ride their bicycles to work. People who have never tried biking to work may find biking enjoyable and continue the behavior after the event.

**Bike Riders Guide:** A guide with bicycle routes, lanes, and paths to the site and bicycle parking facilities on the site make it easier for people to bike and walk to work. People who normally drive to work do not know the most common or direct routes. The guide can help gain more bike ridership. The Transportation Coordinator will provide employees with information about bike commuting to and from work.



**Bike Buddy Program:** Having companions when biking to work can make bike commuting more enjoyable and safe. It can allow for more experienced riders to partner with inexperienced riders. This will let for first-time bicycle commuters to get familiar with the routes and traffic patterns. Bike buddy programs encourage employees to form bicycle groups where many bicyclists bike together on the same route.

## EFFECTIVENESS OF TDM MEASURES

Fehr & Peers developed ranges of expected effectiveness in terms of vehicle trip reductions and parking demand reduction as shown in **Table 4**. Values noted in the estimated reduction for each measure are conservatively assumed to be on the lower side of the expected reduction in trips and parking demand that could be achieved.

**TABLE 4: EXPECTED EFFECTIVENESS OF TDM STRATEGIES IN VEHICLE TRIPS AND PARKING DEMAND REDUCTION**

TDM Measure	Estimated Trip Reduction	Estimated Parking Reduction (Parking Spaces)
Ample Bicycle Parking and Supporting Amenities	1.3 – 1.5%	1.3 – 1.5% (6 – 7)
Unbundled Residential Parking	2.6 – 2.8%	2.6 – 2.8% (12 – 13)
Transportation Network Company Discounts	1.0 – 2.0%	1.0 – 2.0% (4 – 9)
Discounted Transit and Bikeshare Passes	0.5 – 1.0%	0.5 – 1.0% (2 – 4)
Electric Carsharing Fleet	0.4 – 0.5%	0.4 – 0.5% (2 – 3)
<b>Total Reduction Range</b>	<b>5.8 – 7.8%</b>	<b>5.9 – 7.8% (26 – 37 spaces)</b>

The above TDM strategies were evaluated using Fehr & Peers' TDM+ tool. The tool was designed to help determine the cumulative effect of TDM strategies that would reduce a project's total vehicle miles traveled (VMT). The VMT reduction strategies are primarily based on strategies identified in *Quantifying Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Measures*, California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA), 2010. The tool has been validated against the performance of trip reduction strategies in the San Francisco Bay Area and has been used for CEQA analysis in several certified Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs).

With the implementation of above strategies, the tool suggests a VMT decrease of about approximately 6 to 8 percent would be achieved. Because a reduction in VMT and a reduction total trips would be roughly proportional, this would also correspond to an expected peak hour trip reduction of between 6 and 8 percent.

Trips and parking demand would also be proportional to one another, so a one percent reduction in vehicle trips would also be equivalent to one percent reduction in parking demand. As a result, with the implementation of the above TDM measures, the parking demand is expected to decrease by about 5.8 –



7.8 percent, or 26 – 37 parking spaces. This would be greater than the 5 percent reduction specified by the City's Non-Auto Use Program guidelines.

The analysis carried out using the TDM+ tool conservatively assumes if the strategies were implemented for employees only. If the above strategies also account for all residents, then a further reduction in vehicle trips and parking demand of up to five percent could likely be achieved.



## **4. TDM STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION**

The above TDM strategies could be implemented by several different parties. This section describes a potential implementation approach that could be taken by the project in order to ensure each TDM strategy is realized to its full potential.

### **SITE TRANSPORTATION COORDINATOR**

The property owners and employers can collectively employ a property manager who will also play the role of the designated Transportation Coordinator for the site. The Transportation Coordinator will be responsible for developing, implementing and evaluating the project's TDM strategies. Property management staff may also be able to assist the Transportation Coordinator when needed to help improve the overall operational effectiveness of the program. The Transportation Coordinator will also serve as the designated point of contact for questions about various TDM measures, which in turn will allow them to stay informed about various TDM functions and program eligibility.

The Transportation Coordinator's role is expected to be approximately a half-time position but actual time may vary depending on the specific coordinate needs of the site.

Roles and responsibilities of the Transportation Coordinator should include, but may not be limited to:

- Provide information about monthly transit passes
- Provide information about bike share discounts
- Provide information about Transportation Network Company (TNCs) discounts
- Assist in forming the eligibility criteria and the amount of subsidy for transit passes, bike share and TNCs
- Manage the bike parking space in the parking lot
- Conduct a "transportation alternatives" orientation for new residents and employee hires
- Administer the fleet of Envoy electric vehicles to be provided on site
- Manage the operations of On-Demand Shuttle service with local car rental or shuttle agency



**APPENDIX A:**

Proposed Parking Management Plan, Pinnacle Traffic Engineering, May 2018





## **Parking Management Plan**

The Parking Management Plan provides an overview of the proposed parking operations on the project site. As previously described, on-site parking will be provided for a total of 421 vehicles. Level P2 will provide 217 parking stalls for the continued use by Dream Inn Hotel / Aquarius Restaurant, and for the employees and patrons for the proposed commercial uses (office, retail and restaurant). Level P1 will provide 152 parking stalls for the proposed residential units. Additional parking for the commercial patrons will be provided on Level L1 (52 parking stalls).

### **Valet Parking Operations on P2:**

The parking on Level P2 will consist of 158 replacement stalls (188 - 30 spaces in front of Aquarius Restaurant) for the existing operations at the Dream Inn Hotel / Aquarius Restaurant (employees and guests). Therefore, 59 parking stalls (217 - 158) will be available for employees and patrons associated with the proposed commercial uses (office, retail & restaurant). The project plans indicate that a majority of the parking on Level P2 will be “tandem” style (186 stalls). The 28 remaining tandem stalls (186 - 158) will be available for the employees associated with the proposed commercial uses. Staggered work shifts (e.g. 4 vs. 6 hours) will allow the employees to share tandem stalls. A 6 hour shift employee (maybe 10 AM to 4 PM) could park in the first tandem stall and the 4 hour shift employee (maybe 11 AM to 3 PM) could parking in the second tandem stall. The 4 hour shift employee would then leave before the 6 hour shift employee. The 31 single space stalls (217 – 186) will also be available for the employees and patrons associated with the proposed commercial uses. All new employees will be required to park on Level P2. Access to Level P2 will be provided via a separate ramp between Levels P2 and L1.

### **Residential Parking Level P1**

The parking on Level P1 will consist of 152 stalls for the proposed residential units. The parking generation estimates indicate that 166 stalls would be required for the residential units (Table 2, based on City’s Zoning Code). As previously described, inclusion of affordable units reduces the residential parking requirement by 9 stalls. Therefore, without any additional credits or reductions 157 parking stalls (166-9) will be required for the residential component. The project plans indicate that a majority of the parking on Level P1 will be single space stalls (104), with 48 “tandem” style stalls.

The 48 “tandem” stalls will be reserved for 24 of the 2 or 3 bedroom units. A reduction in parking for the remaining 2 and 3 bedroom units will be achieved by providing an incentive for

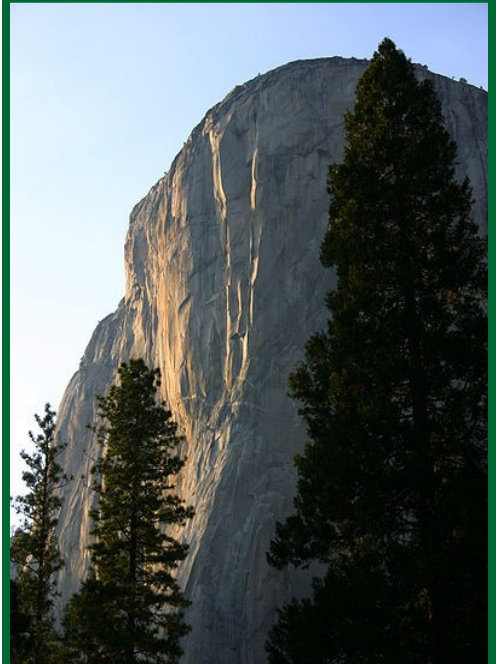
only needing 1 parking stall or an extra charge for wanting 2 parking stalls. This should apply to at least 9 of the 2 and 3 bedroom units (6 for the affordable unit credits plus 3 additional units). Based on a reduction of 9 stalls for the 2 and 3 bedroom units, the parking demand for the 1 bedroom units will need to be reduced by another 5 stalls (3 for the affordable unit credits plus 2 additional units). At least 5 of the 1 bedroom units will only be allowed 1 parking stall. It is noted that additional units (maybe 10) should also be subject to the parking reduction incentive or extra charge to ensure that some guest parking is available on Level P1 for the residences (maybe 5-10 stalls). Based on the credit for affordable units and the incentive/extra charge program, all residential parking will be accommodated in Level P1 ( $152=166-9-5$ ). Access to Level P1 will be provided via a separate ramp between Levels P1 and L1 (possibly gated with a key pad or remote).

As previously stated, the 52 parking stalls on Level L1 will be available for patrons to the project commercial uses. The 59 stalls on Level P2 (28 tandem and 31 single space) will also be available for the commercial use patrons and employees. A total of 111 parking stalls will be available for the commercial use patrons and employees ( $52 + 59$ ). Based on the City's Zoning Code (Table 2), the proposed commercial uses will require 106 parking stalls. Parking on Levels P2 and L1 will be adequate to accommodate the commercial use patrons and employees. The 15% parking reductions will further reduce employee demands on Level P2, especially associated with the existing (Dream Inn and Aquarius Restaurant) and proposed uses.

**APPENDIX B:**

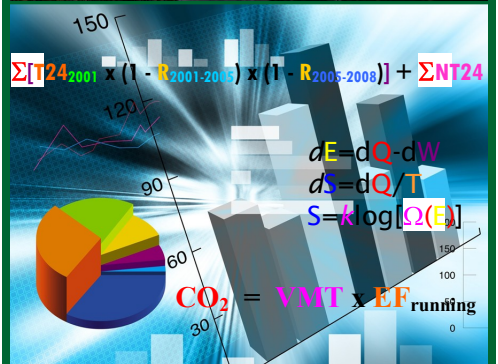
Quantifying Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Measures, California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA), 2010



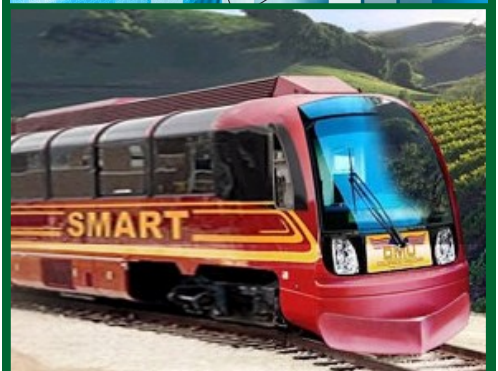


# Quantifying Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Measures

A Resource for Local Government  
 to Assess Emission Reductions from  
 Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Measures



August, 2010





**Chart 6-2: Transportation Strategies Organization**

Transportation Measures (Five Subcategories) Global Maximum Reduction (all VMT): urban = 75%; compact infill = 40%; suburban center or suburban with NEV = 20%; suburban = 15%				Global Cap for Road Pricing needs further study	
Transportation Measures (Four Categories) Cross-Category Max Reduction (all VMT): urban = 70%; compact infill = 35%; suburban center or suburban with NEV = 15%; suburban = 10%				Max Reduction = 15% overall; work VMT = 25%; school VMT = 65%;	
<b>Land Use / Location</b> Max Reduction: urban = 65%; compact infill = 30%; suburban center = 10%; suburban = 5%		<b>Neighborhood / Site Enhancement</b> Max Reduction: without NEV = 5%; with NEV = 15%		<b>Parking Policy / Pricing</b> Max Reduction = 20%	
<b>Transit System Improvements</b> Max Reduction = 10%		<b>Commuter Trip Reduction (assumes mixed use)</b> Max Reduction = 25% (work VMT)		<b>Road Pricing Management</b> Max Reduction = 25%	
<b>Vehicles</b>		Density (30%)		Pedestrian Network (2%)	
Design (21.3%)		Parking Supply Limits (12.5%)		Network Expansion (8.2%)	
Location Efficiency (65%)		Unbundled Parking Costs (13%)		CTR Program Required = 21% work VMT Voluntary = 6.2% work VMT	
Diversity (30%)		On-Street Market Pricing (5.5%)		Transit Fare Subsidy (20% work VMT)	
Destination Accessibility (20%)		Residential Area Parking Permits		Employee Parking Cash-out (7.7% work VMT)	
Transit Accessibility (25%)		Access Improvements		Workplace Parking Pricing (19.7% work VMT)	
BMR Housing (1.2%)		Station Bike Parking		Alternative Work Schedules & Telecommute (5.5% work VMT)	
Orientation Toward Non-Auto Corridor		Local Shuttles		CTR Marketing (5.5% work VMT)	
Proximity to Bike Path		Park & Ride Lots*		Employer-Sponsored Vanpool/Shuttle (13.4% work VMT)	
				Ride Share Program (15% work VMT)	
				Bike Share Program	
				End of Trip Facilities	
				Preferential Parking Permit	
				School Pool (15.8% school VMT)	
				School Bus (6.3% school VMT)	
				Electrify Loading Docks	
				Traffic Flow Improvements (45% CO2)	
				Utilize Alternative Fueled Vehicles	
				Required Contributions by Project	
				Utilize Electric or Hybrid Vehicles	

*Note: Strategies in bold text are primary strategies with reported VMT reductions; non-bolded strategies are support or grouped strategies.*

Table 6-2: Transportation Category

Transportation						
Category	Measure Number	Strategy	BMP	Grouped With #	Range of Effectiveness	
					Percent Reduction in GHG Emissions	Basis
Land Use / Location	LUT-1	Increase Density			1.5-30.0%	VMT
	LUT-2	Increase Location Efficiency			10-65%	VMT
	LUT-3	Increase Diversity of Urban and Suburban Developments (Mixed Use)			9-30%	VMT
	LUT-4	Incr. Destination Accessibility			6.7-20%	VMT
	LUT-5	Increase Transit Accessibility			0.5-24.6%	VMT
	LUT-6	Integrate Affordable and Below Market Rate Housing			0.04-1.20%	VMT
	LUT-7	Orient Project Toward Non-Auto Corridor			NA	
	LUT-8	Locate Project near Bike Path/Bike Lane			NA	
	LUT-9	Improve Design of Development			3.0-21.3%	VMT
Neighborhood / Site Design	SDT-1	Provide Pedestrian Network Improvements			0-2%	VMT
	SDT-2	Traffic Calming Measures			0.25-1.00%	VMT
	SDT-3	Implement a Neighborhood Electric Vehicle (NEV) Network			0.5-12.7%	VMT
	SDT-4	Urban Non-Motorized Zones		SDT-1	NA	
	SDT-5	Incorporate Bike Lane Street Design (on-site)		LUT-9	NA	
	SDT-6	Provide Bike Parking in Non-Residential Projects		LUT-9	NA	
	SDT-7	Provide Bike Parking in Multi-Unit Residential Projects		LUT-9	NA	
	SDT-8	Provide EV Parking		SDT-3	NA	
	SDT-9	Dedicate Land for Bike Trails		LUT-9	NA	
Parking Policy / Pricing	PDT-1	Limit Parking Supply			5-12.5%	
	PDT-2	Unbundle Parking Costs from Property Cost			2.6-13%	
	PDT-3	Implement Market Price Public Parking (On-Street)			2.8-5.5%	
	PDT-4	Require Residential Area Parking Permits		PDT-1, 2 & 3	NA	

Transportation - continued

Category	Measure Number	Strategy	BMP	Grouped With #	Range of Effectiveness	
					Percent Reduction in GHG Emissions	Basis
Trip Reduction Programs	TRT-1	Implement Voluntary CTR Programs			1.0-6.2%	Commute VMT
	TRT-2	Implement Mandatory CTR Programs – Required Implementation/Monitoring			4.2-21.0%	Commute VMT
	TRT-3	Provide Ride-Sharing Programs			1-15%	Commute VMT
	TRT-4	Implement Subsidized or Discounted Transit Prog.			0.3-20.0%	Commute VMT
	TRT-5	Provide End of Trip Facilities		TRT-1, 2 & 3	NA	
	TRT-6	Telecommuting and Alternative Work Schedules			0.07-5.50%	Commute VMT
	TRT-7	Implement Commute Trip Reduction Marketing			0.8-4.0%	Commute VMT
	TRT-8	Implement Preferential Parking Permit Program		TRT-1, 2 & 3	NA	
	TRT-9	Implement Car-Sharing Program			0.4-0.7%	VMT
	TRT-10	Implement School Pool Program			7.2-15.8%	School VMT
	TRT-11	Provide Employer-Sponsored Vanpool/Shuttle			0.3-13.4%	Commute VMT
	TRT-12	Implement Bike-Sharing Program		SDT-5, LUT-9	NA	
	TRT-13	Implement School Bus Program			38-63%	School VMT
	TRT-14	Price Workplace Parking			0.1-19.7%	Commute VMT
	TRT-15	Implement Employee Parking “Cash-Out”			0.6-7.7%	Commute VMT

## Transportation - continued

Category	Measure Number	Strategy	BMP	Grouped With #	Range of Effectiveness	
					Percent Reduction in GHG Emissions	Basis
Transit System Improvements	TST-1	Provide a Bus Rapid Transit System			0.02-3.2%	VMT
	TST-2	Implement Transit Access Improvements		TST-3, TST-4	NA	
	TST-3	Expand Transit Network			0.1-8.2%	VMT
	TST-4	Increase Transit Service Frequency/Speed			0.02-2.5%	VMT
	TST-5	Provide Bike Parking Near Transit		TST-3, TST-4	NA	
	TST-6	Provide Local Shuttles		TST-3, TST-4	NA	
Road Pricing / Management	RPT-1	Implement Area or Cordon Pricing			7.9-22.0%	VMT
	RPT-2	Improve Traffic Flow			0-45%	VMT
	RPT-3	Require Project Contributions to Transportation Infrastructure Improvement Projects		RPT-2, TST-1 to 6	NA	
	RPT-4	Install Park-and-Ride Lots		RPT-1, TRT-11, TRT-3, TST-1 to 6	NA	
Vehicles	VT-1	Electrify Loading Docks and/or Require Idling-Reduction Systems			26-71%	Truck Idling Time
	VT-2	Utilize Alternative Fueled Vehicles			Varies	
	VT-3	Utilize Electric or Hybrid Vehicles			0.4-20.3%	Fuel Use



Section	Category	Page #	Measure #
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Transportation</b>	<b>155</b>	
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Land Use/Location</b>	<b>155</b>	
3.1.1	Increase Density	155	LUT-1
3.1.2	Increase Location Efficiency	159	LUT-2
3.1.3	Increase Diversity of Urban and Suburban Developments (Mixed Use)	162	LUT-3
3.1.4	Increase Destination Accessibility	167	LUT-4
3.1.5	Increase Transit Accessibility	171	LUT-5
3.1.6	Integrate Affordable and Below Market Rate Housing	176	LUT-6
3.1.7	Orient Project Toward Non-Auto Corridor	179	LUT-7
3.1.8	Locate Project near Bike Path/Bike Lane	181	LUT-8
3.1.9	Improve Design of Development	182	LUT-9
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Neighborhood/Site Enhancements</b>	<b>186</b>	
3.2.1	Provide Pedestrian Network Improvements	186	SDT-1
3.2.2	Provide Traffic Calming Measures	190	SDT-2
3.2.3	Implement a Neighborhood Electric Vehicle (NEV) Network	194	SDT-3
3.2.4	Create Urban Non-Motorized Zones	198	SDT-4
3.2.5	Incorporate Bike Lane Street Design (on-site)	200	SDT-5
3.2.6	Provide Bike Parking in Non-Residential Projects	202	SDT-6
3.2.7	Provide Bike Parking with Multi-Unit Residential Projects	204	SDT-7
3.2.8	Provide Electric Vehicle Parking	205	SDT-8
3.2.9	Dedicate Land for Bike Trails	206	SDT-9
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Parking Policy/Pricing</b>	<b>207</b>	
3.3.1	Limit Parking Supply	207	PDT-1
3.3.2	Unbundle Parking Costs from Property Cost	210	PDT-2
3.3.3	Implement Market Price Public Parking (On-Street)	213	PDT-3
3.3.4	Require Residential Area Parking Permits	217	PDT-4
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Commute Trip Reduction Programs</b>	<b>218</b>	
3.4.1	Implement Commute Trip Reduction Program - Voluntary	218	TRT-1
3.4.2	Implement Commute Trip Reduction Program – Required Implementation/Monitoring	223	TRT-2
3.4.3	Provide Ride-Sharing Programs	227	TRT-3
3.4.4	Implement Subsidized or Discounted Transit Program	230	TRT-4
3.4.5	Provide End of Trip Facilities	234	TRT-5
3.4.6	Encourage Telecommuting and Alternative Work Schedules	236	TRT-6
3.4.7	Implement Commute Trip Reduction Marketing	240	TRT-7
3.4.8	Implement Preferential Parking Permit Program	244	TRT-8
3.4.9	Implement Car-Sharing Program	245	TRT-9
3.4.10	Implement a School Pool Program	250	TRT-10
3.4.11	Provide Employer-Sponsored Vanpool/Shuttle	253	TRT-11
3.4.12	Implement Bike-Sharing Programs	256	TRT-12
3.4.13	Implement School Bus Program	258	TRT-13
3.4.14	Price Workplace Parking	261	TRT-14
3.4.15	Implement Employee Parking “Cash-Out”	266	TRT-15

Section	Category	Page #	Measure #
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Transit System Improvements</b>	<b>270</b>	
3.5.1	Provide a Bus Rapid Transit System	270	TST-1
3.5.2	Implement Transit Access Improvements	275	TST-2
3.5.3	Expand Transit Network	276	TST-3
3.5.4	Increase Transit Service Frequency/Speed	280	TST-4
3.5.5	Provide Bike Parking Near Transit	285	TST-5
3.5.6	Provide Local Shuttles	286	TST-6
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Road Pricing/Management</b>	<b>287</b>	
3.6.1	Implement Area or Cordon Pricing	287	RPT-1
3.6.2	Improve Traffic Flow	291	RPT-2
3.6.3	Required Project Contributions to Transportation Infrastructure Improvement Projects	297	RPT-3
3.6.4	Install Park-and-Ride Lots	298	RPT-4
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Vehicles</b>	<b>300</b>	
3.7.1	Electrify Loading Docks and/or Require Idling-Reduction Systems	300	VT-1
3.7.2	Utilize Alternative Fueled Vehicles	304	VT-2
3.7.3	Utilize Electric or Hybrid Vehicles	309	VT-3

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-1 & D-4  
MP# LU-1.5 & LU-2.1.8

LUT-1

Land Use / Location

## 3.0 Transportation

### 3.1 Land Use/Location

#### 3.1.1 Increase Density

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.8 – 30.0% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore a 0.8 – 30.0% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

Designing the Project with increased densities, where allowed by the General Plan and/or Zoning Ordinance reduces GHG emissions associated with traffic in several ways. Density is usually measured in terms of persons, jobs, or dwellings per unit area. Increased densities affect the distance people travel and provide greater options for the mode of travel they choose. This strategy also provides a foundation for implementation of many other strategies which would benefit from increased densities. For example, transit ridership increases with density, which justifies enhanced transit service.

The reductions in GHG emissions are quantified based on reductions to VMT. The relationship between density and VMT is described by its elasticity. According to a recent study published by Brownstone, et al. in 2009, the elasticity between density and VMT is 0.12. Default densities are based on the typical suburban densities in North America which reflects the characteristics of the ITE Trip Generation Manual data used in the baseline estimates.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
  - Negligible impact in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled

for running emissions

VMT = vehicle miles

EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-1 & D-4  
MP# LU-1.5 & LU-2.1.8

**LUT-1**

**Land Use / Location**

## Inputs:

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Number of housing units per acre or jobs per job acre

## Mitigation Method:

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = A * B \text{ [not to exceed 30\%]}$$

Where:

A = Percentage increase in housing units per acre or jobs per job acre<sup>33</sup> = (number of housing units per acre or jobs per job acre – number of housing units per acre or jobs per job acre for typical ITE development) / (number of housing units per acre or jobs per job acre for typical ITE development) For small and medium sites (less than ½ mile in radius) the calculation of housing and jobs per acre should be performed for the development site as a whole, so that the analysis does not erroneously attribute trip reduction benefits to measures that simply shift jobs and housing within the site with no overall increase in site density. For larger sites, the analysis should address the development as several ½-mile-radius sites, so that shifts from one area to another would increase the density of the receiving area but reduce the density of the donating area, resulting in trip generation rate decreases and increases, respectively, which cancel one another.

B = Elasticity of VMT with respect to density (from literature)

Detail:

- A: [not to exceed 500% increase]
  - If housing: (Number of housing units per acre – 7.6) / 7.6  
(See Appendix C for detail)
  - If jobs: (Number of jobs per acre – 20) / 20  
(See Appendix C for detail)
- B: 0.07 (Boarnet and Handy 2010)

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- Boarnet, Marlon and Handy, Susan. 2010. “DRAFT Policy Brief on the Impacts of Residential Density Based on a Review of the Empirical Literature.” <http://arb.ca.gov/cc/sb375/policies/policies.htm>; Table 1.

<sup>33</sup> This value should be checked first to see if it exceeds 500% in which case A = 500%.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-1 & D-4  
MP# LU-1.5 & LU-2.1.8

LUT-1

Land Use / Location

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>34</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	1.5-30% of running
PM	1.5-30% of running
CO	1.5-30% of running
NOx	1.5-30% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	1.5-30% of running
ROG	0.9-18% of total

### Discussion:

The VMT reductions for this strategy are based on changes in density versus the typical suburban residential and employment densities in North America (referred to as “ITE densities”). These densities are used as a baseline to mirror those densities reflected in the ITE Trip Generation Manual, which is the baseline method for determining VMT.

There are two separate maxima noted in the fact sheet: a cap of 500% on the allowable percentage increase of housing units or jobs per acre (variable A) and a cap of 30% on % VMT reduction. The rationale for the 500% cap is that there are diminishing returns to any change in environment. For example, it is reasonably doubtful that increasing residential density by a factor of six instead of five would produce any additional change in travel behavior. The purpose for the 30% cap is to limit the influence of any single environmental factor (such as density). This emphasizes that community designs that implement multiple land use strategies (such as density, design, diversity, etc.) will show more of a reduction than relying on improvements from a single land use factor.

### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below for housing:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Low Range \% VMT Reduction (8.5 housing units per acre)} \\ &= (8.5 - 7.6) / 7.6 * 0.07 = 0.8\% \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{High Range \% VMT Reduction (60 housing units per acre)}$$

$$= \frac{60 - 7.6}{7.6} = 6.9 \text{ or } 690\% \text{ Since greater than } 500\%, \text{ set to } 500\%$$

$$= 500\% \times 0.07 = 0.35 \text{ or } 35\% \text{ Since greater than } 30\%, \text{ set to } 30\%$$

<sup>34</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-1 & D-4  
MP# LU-1.5 & LU-2.1.8

LUT-1

Land Use / Location

Sample calculations are provided below for jobs:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Low Range \% VMT Reduction (25 jobs per acre)} \\ = (25 - 20) / 20 * 0.12 = 3\% \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{High Range \% VMT Reduction (100 jobs per acre)} \\ = \frac{100 - 20}{20} = 4 \text{ or } 400\% \\ = 400\% \times 0.12 = 0.48 \text{ or } 48\% \text{ Since greater than } 30\%, \text{ set to } 30\% \end{aligned}$$

### Preferred Literature:

- -0.07 = elasticity of VMT with respect to density

Boarnet and Handy's detailed review of existing literature highlighted three individual studies that used the best available methods for analyzing data for individual households. These studies provided the following elasticities: -0.12 - Brownstone (2009), -0.07 - Bento (2005), and -0.08 - Fang (2008). To maintain a conservative estimate of the impacts of this strategy, the lower elasticity of -0.07 is used in the calculations.

### Alternative Literature:

- -0.05 to -0.25 = elasticity of VMT with respect to density

The *TRB Special Report 298* literature suggests that doubling neighborhood density across a metropolitan area might lower household VMT by about 5 to 12 percent, and perhaps by as much as 25 percent, if coupled with higher employment concentrations, significant public transit improvements, mixed uses, and other supportive demand management measures.

### Alternative Literature References:

TRB, 2009. *Driving and the Built Environment*, Transportation Research Board Special Report 298. <http://onlinepubs.trb.org/Onlinepubs/sr/sr298.pdf> . Accessed March 2010. (p. 4)

### Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

MP# LU-3.3 **LUT-2** **Land Use / Location**

### 3.1.2 Increase Location Efficiency

**Range of Effectiveness:** 10-65% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 10-65% reduction in GHG emissions

**Measure Description:**

This measure is not intended as a separate strategy but rather a documentation of empirical data to justify the “cap” for all land use/location strategies. The location of the Project relative to the type of urban landscape such as being located in an urban area, infill, or suburban center influences the amount of VMT compared to the statewide average. This is referred to as the location of efficiency since there are synergistic benefits to these urban landscapes.

To receive the maximum reduction for this location efficiency, the project will be located in an urban area/ downtown central business district. Projects located on brownfield sites/infill areas receive a lower, but still significant VMT reduction. Finally, projects in suburban centers also receive a reduction for their efficient location. Reductions are based on the typical VMT of a specific geographic area relative to the average VMT statewide.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible impact in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

- VMT = vehicle miles traveled
- EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor for running emissions

**Inputs:**

- No inputs are needed. VMT reduction ranges are based on the geographic location of the project within the region.

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT reduction} =$$

# Transportation

MP# LU-3.3

**LUT-2**

**Land Use / Location**

- Urban: 65% (representing VMT reductions for the average urban area in California versus the statewide average VMT)
- Compact Infill: 30% (representing VMT reductions for the average compact infill area in California versus the statewide average VMT)
- Suburban Center: 10% (representing VMT reductions for the average suburban center in California versus the statewide average VMT)

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- Holtzclaw, et al. 2002. “Location Efficiency: Neighborhood and Socioeconomic Characteristics Determine Auto Ownership and Use – Studies in Chicago, Los Angeles, and Chicago.” *Transportation Planning and Technology*, Vol. 25, pp. 1–27.

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>35</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	10-65% of running
PM	10-65% of running
CO	10-65% of running
NOx	10-65% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	10-65% of running
ROG	6-39% of total

## Discussion:

### Example:

N/A – no calculations needed

### Alternative Literature:

- 13-72% reduction in VMT for infill projects

### Preferred Literature:

Holtzclaw, et al., [1] studied relationships between auto ownership and mileage per car and neighborhood urban design and socio-economic characteristics in the Chicago, Los

<sup>35</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.



# Transportation

MP# LU-3.3

LUT-2

Land Use / Location

Angeles, and San Francisco metro areas. In all three regions, average annual vehicle miles traveled is a function of density, income, household size, and public transit, as well as pedestrian and bicycle orientation (to a lesser extent). The annual VMT for each neighborhood was reviewed to determine empirical VMT reduction “caps” for this report. These location-based caps represent the average and maximum reductions that would likely be expected in urban, infill, suburban center, and suburban locations.

*Growing Cooler* looked at 10 studies which have considered the effects of regional location on travel and emissions generated by individual developments. The studies differ in methodology and context but they tend to yield the same conclusion: infill locations generate substantially lower VMT per capita than do greenfield locations, ranging from 13 - 72% lower VMT.

## Literature References:

- [1] Holtzclaw, et al. 2002. “Location Efficiency: Neighborhood and Socioeconomic Characteristics Determine Auto Ownership and Use – Studies in Chicago, Los Angeles, and Chicago.” *Transportation Planning and Technology*, Vol. 25, pp. 1–27.
- [2] Ewing, et al, 2008. *Growing Cooler – The Evidence on Urban Development and Climate Change*. Urban Land Institute. (p.88, Figure 4-30)

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-9 & D-4

LUT-3

Land Use / Location

MP# LU-2

### 3.1.3 Increase Diversity of Urban and Suburban Developments (Mixed Use)

**Range of Effectiveness:** 9-30% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 9-30% reduction in GHG emissions.

#### Measure Description:

Having different types of land uses near one another can decrease VMT since trips between land use types are shorter and may be accommodated by non-auto modes of transport. For example when residential areas are in the same neighborhood as retail and office buildings, a resident does not need to travel outside of the neighborhood to meet his/her trip needs. A description of diverse uses for urban and suburban areas is provided below.

#### *Urban:*

The urban project will be predominantly characterized by properties on which various uses, such as office, commercial, institutional, and residential, are combined in a single building or on a single site in an integrated development project with functional interrelationships and a coherent physical design. The mixed-use development should encourage walking and other non-auto modes of transport from residential to office/commercial/institutional locations (and vice versa). The residential units should be within ¼-mile of parks, schools, or other civic uses. The project should minimize the need for external trips by including services/facilities for day care, banking/ATM, restaurants, vehicle refueling, and shopping.

#### *Suburban:*

The suburban project will have at least three of the following on site and/or offsite within ¼-mile: Residential Development, Retail Development, Park, Open Space, or Office. The mixed-use development should encourage walking and other non-auto modes of transport from residential to office/commercial locations (and vice versa). The project should minimize the need for external trips by including services/facilities for day care, banking/ATM, restaurants, vehicle refueling, and shopping.

#### Measure Applicability:

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible impact in a rural context (unless the project is a master-planned community)
- Appropriate for mixed-use projects

#### Baseline Method:

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-9 & D-4  
MP# LU-2

## LUT-3

### Land Use / Location

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled

for running emissions

VMT = vehicle miles

EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

### Inputs:

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of each land use type in the project (to calculate land use index)

### Mitigation Method:

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Land Use} * B \text{ [not to exceed 30\%]}$$

Where

Land Use = Percentage increase in land use index versus single use development  
 = (land use index – 0.15)/0.15 (see Appendix C for detail)

Land use index = -a / ln(6)

(from [2])

$$a = \sum_{i=1}^6 a_i \times \ln(a_i)$$

a<sub>i</sub> = building floor area of land use i / total square feet of area considered

- residential a<sub>1</sub> = single family
- a<sub>2</sub> = multifamily residential
- a<sub>3</sub> = commercial
- a<sub>4</sub> = industrial
- a<sub>5</sub> = institutional
- a<sub>6</sub> = park

if land use is not present and a<sub>i</sub> is equal to 0, set a<sub>i</sub> equal to 0.01

B with respect to land use index (0.09 from [1])

= elasticity of VMT

increase

not to exceed 500%

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-9 & D-4  
MP# LU-2

LUT-3

Land Use / Location

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- [1] Ewing, R., and Cervero, R., "Travel and the Built Environment - A Meta-Analysis." *Journal of the American Planning Association*, <to be published> (2010). Table 4.
- [2] Song, Y., and Knaap, G., "Measuring the effects of mixed land uses on housing values." *Regional Science and Urban Economics* 34 (2004) 663-680. (p. 669)  
[http://urban.csuohio.edu/~sugie/papers/RSUE/RSUE2005\\_Measuring%20the%20effects%20of%20mixed%20land%20use.pdf](http://urban.csuohio.edu/~sugie/papers/RSUE/RSUE2005_Measuring%20the%20effects%20of%20mixed%20land%20use.pdf)

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>36</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	9-30% of running
PM	9-30% of running
CO	9-30% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	9-30% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	9-30% of running
ROG	5.4-18% of total

## Discussion:

In the above calculation, a land use index of 0.15 is used as a baseline representing a development with a single land use (see Appendix C for calculations).

There are two separate maxima noted in the fact sheet: a cap of 500% on the allowable percentage increase of land use index (variable A) and a cap of 30% on % VMT reduction. The rationale for the 500% cap is that there are diminishing returns to any change in environment. For example, it is reasonably doubtful that increasing the land use index by a factor of six instead of five would produce any additional change in travel behavior. The purpose for the 30% cap is to limit the influence of any single environmental factor (such as diversity). This emphasizes that community designs that implement multiple land use strategies (such as density, design, diversity, etc.) will show more of a reduction than relying on improvements from a single land use factor.

<sup>36</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-9 & D-4  
MP# LU-2

LUT-3

Land Use / Location

## Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

90% single family homes, 10% commercial

- Land use index =  $-[0.9 \cdot \ln(0.9) + 0.1 \cdot \ln(0.1) + 4 \cdot 0.01 \cdot \ln(0.01)] / \ln(6) = 0.3$
- Low Range % VMT Reduction =  $(0.3 - 0.15) / 0.15 \cdot 0.09 = 9\%$

1/6 single family, 1/6 multi-family, 1/6 commercial, 1/6 industrial, 1/6 institutional, 1/6 parks

- Land use index =  $-[6 \cdot 0.17 \cdot \ln(0.17)] / \ln(6) = 1$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (land use index = 1)
- Land use =  $(1 - 0.15) / 0.15 = 5.6$  or 566%. Since this is greater than 500%, set to 500%.
- % VMT Reduction =  $(5 \times 0.09) = 0.45$  or 45%. Since this is greater than 30%, set to 30%.

## Preferred Literature:

- -0.09 = elasticity of VMT with respect to land use index

The land use (or entropy) index measurement looks at the mix of land uses of a development. An index of 0 indicates a single land use while 1 indicates a full mix of uses. Ewing's [1] synthesis looked at a total of 10 studies, where none controlled for self-selection<sup>37</sup>. The weighted average elasticity of VMT with respect to the land use mix index is -0.09. The methodology for calculating the land use index is described in Song and Knaap [2].

## Alternative Literature:

- Vehicle trip reduction =  $[1 - (\text{ABS}(1.5 \cdot h - e) / (1.5 \cdot h + e)) - 0.25] / 0.25 \cdot 0.03$

Where :

h = study area housing units, and

e = study area employment.

Nelson\Nygaard's report [3] describes a calculation adapted from Criterion and Fehr & Peers [4]. The formula assumes an "ideal" housing balance of 1.5 jobs per household and a baseline diversity of 0.25. The maximum trip reduction with this method is 9%.

<sup>37</sup> Self selection occurs when residents or employees that favor travel by non-auto modes choose locations where this type of travel is possible. They are therefore more inclined to take advantage of the available options than a typical resident or employee might otherwise be.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-9 & D-4

MP# LU-2

**LUT-3**

**Land Use / Location**

## Alternative Literature References:

[3] Nelson\Nygaard, 2005. Crediting Low-Traffic Developments (p.12).

[http://www.montgomeryplanning.org/transportation/documents/TripGenerationAnalysisU  
singURBEMIS.pdf](http://www.montgomeryplanning.org/transportation/documents/TripGenerationAnalysisU<br/>singURBEMIS.pdf)

[4] Criterion Planner/Engineers and Fehr & Peers Associates (2001). Index 4D Method.  
*A Quick-Response Method of Estimating Travel Impacts from Land-Use Changes.*

Technical Memorandum prepared for US EPA, October 2001.

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-3 **LUT-4** **Land Use / Location**  
 MP# LU-2.1.4

### 3.1.4 Increase Destination Accessibility

**Range of Effectiveness:** 6.7 – 20% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 6.7-20% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

The project will be located in an area with high accessibility to destinations. Destination accessibility is measured in terms of the number of jobs or other attractions reachable within a given travel time, which tends to be highest at central locations and lowest at peripheral ones. The location of the project also increases the potential for pedestrians to walk and bike to these destinations and therefore reduces the VMT.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible impact in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Distance to downtown or major job center

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Center Distance} * B \text{ [not to exceed 30\%]}$$

Where

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-3  
MP# LU-2.1.4

## LUT-4

### Land Use / Location

Center Distance = Percentage decrease in distance to downtown or major job center versus typical ITE suburban development = (distance to downtown/job center for typical ITE development – distance to downtown/job center for project) / (distance to downtown/job center for typical ITE development)

Center Distance = 12 - Distance to downtown/job center for project) / 12  
See Appendix C for detail

B = Elasticity of VMT with respect to distance to downtown or major job center (0.20 from [1])

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Ewing, R., and Cervero, R., "Travel and the Built Environment - A Meta-Analysis." Journal of the American Planning Association, <to be published> (2010). Table 4.

**Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:**

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>38</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	6.7 – 20% of running
PM	6.7 – 20% of running
CO	6.7 – 20% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	6.7 – 20% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	6.7 – 20% of running
ROG	4 – 12% of total

**Discussion:**

The VMT reductions for this strategy are based on changes in distance to key destinations versus the standard suburban distance in North America. This distance is used as a baseline to mirror the distance to destinations reflected in the land uses for the ITE Trip Generation Manual, which is the baseline method for determining VMT.

The purpose for the 30% cap on % VMT reduction is to limit the influence of any single environmental factor (such as destination accessibility). This emphasizes that community designs that implement multiple land use strategies (such as density,

---

<sup>38</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.



# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-3  
MP# LU-2.1.4

LUT-4

Land Use / Location

design, diversity, destination, etc.) will show more of a reduction than relying on improvements from a single land use factor.

## Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (8 miles to downtown/job center) =  $\frac{12-8}{12} \times 0.20 = 6.7\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (0.1 miles to downtown/job center) =  $\frac{12-0.1}{12} \times 0.20 = 20.0\%$

## Preferred Literature:

- -0.20 = elasticity of VMT with respect to job accessibility by auto
- -0.20 = elasticity of VMT with respect to distance to downtown

The Ewing and Cervero report [1] finds that VMT is strongly related to measures of accessibility to destinations. The weighted average elasticity of VMT with respect to job accessibility by auto is -0.20 (looking at five total studies). The weighted average elasticity of VMT with respect to distance to downtown is -0.22 (looking at four total studies, of which one controls for self selection<sup>39</sup>).

## Alternative Literature:

- 10-30% reduction in vehicle trips

The VTPI literature [2] suggests a 10-30% reduction in vehicle trips for “smart growth” development practices that result in more compact, accessible, multi-modal communities where travel distances are shorter, people have more travel options, and it is possible to walk and bicycle more.

## Alternative Literature References:

[2] Litman, T., 2009. “Win-Win Emission Reduction Strategies.” Victoria Transport Policy Institute (VTPI). Website: <http://www.vtpi.org/wwclimate.pdf>. Accessed March 2010. (p. 7, Table 3)

<sup>39</sup> Self selection occurs when residents or employees that favor travel by non-auto modes choose locations where this type of travel is possible. They are therefore more inclined to take advantage of the available options than a typical resident or employee might otherwise be.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-3  
MP# LU-2.1.4

**LUT-4**

**Land Use / Location**

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-2  
MP# LU-1,LU-4

**LUT-5**

**Land Use / Location**

## 3.1.5 Increase Transit Accessibility

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.5 – 24.6% VMT reduction and therefore 0.5-24.6% reduction in GHG emissions.<sup>40</sup>

### Measure Description:

Locating a project with high density near transit will facilitate the use of transit by people traveling to or from the Project site. The use of transit results in a mode shift and therefore reduced VMT. A project with a residential/commercial center designed around a rail or bus station, is called a transit-oriented development (TOD). The project description should include, at a minimum, the following design features:

- A transit station/stop with high-quality, high-frequency bus service located within a 5-10 minute walk (or roughly ¼ mile from stop to edge of development), and/or
  - A rail station located within a 20 minute walk (or roughly ½ mile from station to edge of development)
- Fast, frequent, and reliable transit service connecting to a high percentage of regional destinations
- Neighborhood designed for walking and cycling

In addition to the features listed above, the following strategies may also be implemented to provide an added benefit beyond what is documented in the literature:

- Mixed use development [LUT-3]
- Traffic calmed streets with good connectivity [SDT-2]
- Parking management strategies such as unbundled parking, maximum parking requirements, market pricing implemented to reduce amount of land dedicated to vehicle parking [see PPT-1 through PPT-7]

### Measure Applicability:

- Urban and suburban context
- Appropriate in a rural context if development site is adjacent to a commuter rail station with convenient rail service to a major employment center
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

### Baseline Method:

---

<sup>40</sup> Transit vehicles may also result in increases in emissions that are associated with electricity production or fuel use. The Project Applicant should consider these potential additional emissions when estimating mitigation for these measures.

# Transportation

CEQA# **MM D-2** **LUT-5** **Land Use / Location**  
 MP# **LU-1,LU-4**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Distance to transit station in project

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT} = \text{Transit} * B \text{ [not to exceed 30\%]}$$

Where

Transit = Increase in transit mode share = % transit mode share for project - % transit mode share for typical ITE development (1.3% as described in Appendix C)

% transit mode share for project (see Table)

Distance to transit	Transit mode share calculation equation (where x = distance of project to transit)
0 – 0.5 miles	-50*x + 38
0.5 to 3 miles	-4.4*x + 15.2
> 3 miles	no impact
Source: Lund et al, 2004; Fehr & Peers 2010 (see Appendix C for calculation detail)	

B = adjustments from transit ridership increase to VMT (0.67, see Appendix C for detail)

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Lund, H. and R. Cervero, and R. Willson (2004). *Travel Characteristics of Transit-Oriented Development in California*. (p. 79, Table 5-25)

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-2  
MP# LU-1,LU-4

## LUT-5

Land Use / Location

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>41</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.5 – 24.6% of running
PM	0.5 – 24.6% of running
CO	0.5 – 24.6% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.5 – 24.6% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.5 – 24.6% of running
ROG	0.3 – 14.8% of total

### Discussion:

The purpose for the 30% cap on % VMT reduction is to limit the influence of any single environmental factor (such as transit accessibility). This emphasizes that community designs that implement multiple land use strategies (such as density, design, diversity, transit accessibility, etc.) will show more of a reduction than relying on improvements from a single land use factor.

### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below for a rail station:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (3 miles from station) =  $[(-4.4 \cdot 3 + 15.2) - 1.3\%] \cdot 0.67 = 0.5\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (0 miles from station) =  $[(-50 \cdot 0 + 38) - 1.3\%] \cdot 0.67 = 24.6\%$

### Preferred Literature:

- 13 to 38% transit mode share (residents in TODs with ½ mile of rail station)
- 5 to 13% transit mode share (residents in TODs from ½ mile to 3 miles of rail station)

The *Travel Characteristics* report [1] surveyed TODs and surrounding areas in San Diego, Los Angeles, San Jose, Sacramento, and Bay Area regions. Survey sites are all located in non-central business district locations, are within walking distance of a transit station with rail service headways of 15 minutes or less, and were intentionally developed as TODs.

<sup>41</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-2  
MP# LU-1,LU-4

LUT-5

Land Use / Location

## Alternative Literature:

### Alternate:

- -0.05 = elasticity of VMT with respect to distance to nearest transit stop

Ewing and Cervero's meta-analysis [2] provides this weighted average elasticity based on six total studies, of which one controls for self-selection. The report does not provide the range of distances where this elasticity is valid.

### Alternate:

- 5.9 – 13.3% reduction in VMT

The Bailey, et al. 2008 report [3] predicted a reduction of household daily VMT of 5.8 miles for a location next to a rail station and 2.6 miles for a location next to a bus station. Using the report's estimate of 43.75 daily average miles driven, the estimated reduction in VMT for rail accessibility is 13.3% (5.8/43.75) and for bus accessibility is 5.9% (2.6/43.75).

### Alternate:

- 15% reduction in vehicle trips
- 2 to 5 times higher transit mode share

*TCRP Report 128* [4] concludes that transit-oriented developments, compared to typical developments represented by the *ITE Trip Generation Manual*, have 47% lower vehicle trip rates and have 2 to 5 times higher transit mode share. *TCRP Report 128* notes that the *ITE Trip Generation Manual* shows 6.67 daily trips per unit while detailed counts of 17 residential TODs resulted in 3.55 trips per unit (a 47% reduction in vehicle trips). This study looks at mid-rise and high-rise apartments at the residential TOD sites. A more conservative comparison would be to look at the *ITE Trip Generation Manual* rates for high-rise apartments, 4.2 trips per unit. This results in a 15% reduction in vehicle trips.

## Alternative Literature References:

- [2] Ewing, R., and Cervero, R., "Travel and the Built Environment - A Meta-Analysis." *Journal of the American Planning Association*, <to be published> (2010). Table 4.
- [3] Bailey, L., Mokhtarian, P.L., & Little, A. (2008). "The Broader Connection between Public Transportation, Energy Conservation and Greenhouse Gas Reduction." ICF International. (Table 4 and 5)
- [4] TCRP, 2008. *TCRP Report 128 - Effects of TOD on Housing, Parking, and Travel*. [http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/tcrp/tcrp\\_rpt\\_128.pdf](http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/tcrp/tcrp_rpt_128.pdf) (p. 11, 69).

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-2  
MP# LU-1,LU-4

**LUT-5**

**Land Use / Location**

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-7 **LUT-6** **Land Use / Location**  
 MP# LU-2.1.8

### 3.1.6 Integrate Affordable and Below Market Rate Housing

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.04 – 1.20% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.04-1.20% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

Income has a statistically significant effect on the probability that a commuter will take transit or walk to work [4]. BMR housing provides greater opportunity for lower income families to live closer to jobs centers and achieve jobs/housing match near transit. It also addresses to some degree the risk that new transit oriented development would displace lower income families. This strategy potentially encourages building a greater percentage of smaller units that allow a greater number of families to be accommodated on infill and transit-oriented development sites within a given building footprint and height limit. Lower income families tend to have lower levels of auto ownership, allowing buildings to be designed with less parking which, in some cases, represents the difference between a project being economically viable or not.

Residential development projects of five or more dwelling units will provide a deed-restricted low-income housing component on-site.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible impact in a rural context unless transit availability and proximity to jobs/services are existing characteristics
- Appropriate for residential and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

VMT = vehicle miles traveled

EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

for running emissions

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of units in project that are deed-restricted BMR housing



# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-7  
MP# LU-2.1.8

**LUT-6**

**Land Use / Location**

## Mitigation Method:

% VMT Reduction = 4% \* Percentage of units in project that are deed-restricted BMR housing [1]

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- [1] Nelson\Nygaard, 2005. Crediting Low-Traffic Developments (p.15).  
<http://www.montgomeryplanning.org/transportation/documents/TripGenerationAnalysisUsingURBEMIS.pdf>  
 Criterion Planner/Engineers and Fehr & Peers Associates (2001). Index 4D Method. *A Quick-Response Method of Estimating Travel Impacts from Land-Use Changes*. Technical Memorandum prepared for US EPA, October 2001.  
 Holtzclaw, John; Clear, Robert; Dittmar, Hank; Goldstein, David; and Haas, Peter (2002), "Location Efficiency: Neighborhood and Socio-Economic Characteristics Determine Auto Ownership and Use – Studies in Chicago, Los Angeles and San Francisco", *Transportation Planning and Technology*, 25 (1): 1-27.

All trips affected are assumed average trip lengths to convert from percentage vehicle trip reduction to VMT reduction (%VT = %VMT)

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>42</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.04 – 1.20% of running
PM	0.04 – 1.20% of running
CO	0.04 – 1.20% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.04 – 1.20% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.04 – 1.20% of running
ROG	0.024 – 0.72% of total

## Discussion:

At a low range, 1% BMR housing is assumed. At a medium range, 15% is assumed (based on the requirements of the San Francisco BMR Program[5]). At a high range, the San Francisco program is doubled to reach 30% BMR. Higher percentages of BMR are possible, though not discussed in the literature or calculated.

<sup>42</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM D-7  
MP# LU-2.1.8

LUT-6

Land Use / Location

## Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction =  $4\% * 1\% = 0.04\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction =  $4\% * 30\% = 1.20\%$

## Preferred Literature:

Nelson\Nygaard [1] provides a 4% reduction in vehicle trips for each deed-restricted BMR unit. This is calculated from Holtzclaw [3], with the following assumptions: 12,000 average annual VMT per vehicle, \$33,000 median per capita income (2002 figures per CA State Department of Finance), and average income in BMR units 25% below median. With a coefficient of -0.0565 (estimate for VMT/vehicle as a function of \$/capita) from [3], the VMT reduction is  $0.0565 * 33,000 * 0.25 / 12,000 = 4\%$ .

## Alternative Literature:

- 50% greater transit school trips than higher income households

Fehr & Peers [6] developed Direct Ridership Models to predict the Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) ridership activity. One of the objectives of this assessment was to understand the land use and system access factors that influence commute period versus off-peak travel on BART. The analysis focused on the Metropolitan Transportation Commission 2000 Bay Area Travel Survey [7], using the data on household travel behavior to extrapolate relationships between household characteristics and BART mode choice. The study found that regardless of distance from BART, lower income households generate at least 50% higher BART use for school trips than higher income households. More research would be needed to provide more applicable information regarding other types of transit throughout the state.

## Other Literature Reviewed:

[4] Bento, Antonio M., Maureen L. Cropper, Ahmed Mushfiq Mobarak, and Katja Vinha. 2005. "The Effects of Urban Spatial Structure on Travel Demand in the United States." *The Review of Economics and Statistics* 87,3: 466-478. (cited in Measure Description section)

[5] San Francisco BMR Program: [http://www.ci.sf.ca.us/site/moh\\_page.asp?id=48083](http://www.ci.sf.ca.us/site/moh_page.asp?id=48083) (p.1) (cited in Discussion section).

[6] Fehr & Peers. *Access BART*. 2006.

[7] BATS. 2000. 2000 Bay Area Travel Survey.

### 3.1.7 Orient Project Toward Non-Auto Corridor

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See LUT-3]

**Measure Description:**

A project that is designed around an existing or planned transit, bicycle, or pedestrian corridor encourages alternative mode use. For this measure, the project is oriented towards a planned or existing transit, bicycle, or pedestrian corridor. Setback distance is minimized.

The benefits of Orientation toward Non-Auto Corridor have not been sufficiently quantified in the existing literature. This measure is most effective when applied in combination of multiple design elements that encourage this use. There is not sufficient evidence that this measure results in non-negligible trip reduction unless combined with measures described elsewhere in this report, including neighborhood design, density and diversity of development, transit accessibility and pedestrian and bicycle network improvements. Therefore, the trip reduction percentages presented below should be used only as reasonableness checks. They may be used to assess whether, when applied to projects oriented toward non-auto corridors, analysis of all of those other development design factors presented in this report produce trip reductions at least as great as the percentages listed below.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban or suburban context; may be applicable in a master-planned rural community
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

- 0.25 – 0.5% reduction in vehicle miles traveled (VMT)

The Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) Recommended Guidance for Land Use Emission Reductions attributes 0.5% reduction for a project oriented towards an *existing* corridor. A 0.25% reduction is attributed for a project oriented towards a *planned* corridor. The planned transit, bicycle, or pedestrian corridor must be in a General Plan, Community Plan, or similar plan.

*Alternate:*

- 0.5% reduction in VMT per 1% improvement in transit frequency
- 0.5% reduction in VMT per 10% increase in transit ridership

# Transportation

MP# LU-4.2

**LUT-7**

**Land Use / Location**

The *Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP) Guidebook* [2] attributes a 0.5 % reduction per 1% improvement in transit frequency. Based on a case study presented in the CCAP report, a 10% increase in transit ridership would result in a 0.5% reduction. (This information is based on a TIAX review for SMAQMD).

The sources cited above reflect existing guidance rather than empirical studies.

### **Alternative Literature References:**

[1] Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD).  
 “Recommended Guidance for Land Use Emission Reductions.”  
<http://www.airquality.org/ceqa/GuidanceLUEmissionReductions.pdf>

[2] Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP). *Transportation Emission Guidebook*.  
[http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide\\_complete.html](http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide_complete.html)  
 TIAX Results of 2005 Literature Search Conducted by TIAX on behalf of  
 SMAQMD

### **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

## LUT-8

## Land Use / Location

### 3.1.8 Locate Project near Bike Path/Bike Lane

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See LUT-4]

**Measure Description:**

A Project that is designed around an existing or planned bicycle facility encourages alternative mode use. The project will be located within 1/2 mile of an existing Class I path or Class II bike lane. The project design should include a comparable network that connects the project uses to the existing offsite facilities.

This measure is most effective when applied in combination of multiple design elements that encourage this use. Refer to Increase Destination Accessibility (LUT-4) strategy. The benefits of Proximity to Bike Path/Bike Lane are small as a standalone strategy. The strategy should be grouped with the Increase Destination Accessibility strategy to increase the opportunities for multi-modal travel.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban or suburban context; may be applicable in a rural master planned community
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

- 0.625% reduction in vehicle miles traveled (VMT)

As a rule of thumb, the *Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP) Guidebook* [1] attributes a 1% to 5% reduction associated with comprehensive bicycle programs. Based on the CCAP guidebook, the TIAX report allots 2.5% reduction for all bicycle-related measures and a 1/4 of that for this measure alone. (This information is based on a TIAX review for SMAQMD).

**Alternative Literature References:**

[1] Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP). *Transportation Emission Guidebook*. [http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide\\_complete.html](http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide_complete.html); TIAX Results of 2005 Literature Search Conducted by TIAX on behalf of SMAQMD.

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

## LUT-8 Land Use / Location

### 3.1.9 Improve Design of Development

**Range of Effectiveness:** 3.0 – 21.3% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 3.0-21.3% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

The project will include improved design elements to enhance walkability and connectivity. Improved street network characteristics within a neighborhood include street accessibility, usually measured in terms of average block size, proportion of four-way intersections, or number of intersections per square mile. Design is also measured in terms of sidewalk coverage, building setbacks, street widths, pedestrian crossings, presence of street trees, and a host of other physical variables that differentiate pedestrian-oriented environments from auto-oriented environments.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible impact in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Number of intersections per square mile

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Intersections} * B$$

Where

# Transportation

## LUT-8 Land Use / Location

Intersections = Percentage increase in intersections versus a typical ITE suburban development

$$= \frac{\text{Intersections per square mile of project} - \text{Intersections per square mile of typical ITE suburban development}}{\text{Intersections per square mile of typical ITE suburban development}}$$

$$= \frac{\text{Intersections per square mile of project} - 36}{36}$$

See Appendix C for detail [not to exceed 500% increase]

B = Elasticity of VMT with respect to percentage of intersections (0.12 from [1])

### Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Ewing, R., and Cervero, R., "Travel and the Built Environment - A Meta-Analysis." *Journal of the American Planning Association*, <to be published> (2010). Table 4.

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>43</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	3.0 – 21.3% of running
PM	3.0 – 21.3% of running
CO	3.0 – 21.3% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	3.0 – 21.3% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	3.0 – 21.3% of running
ROG	1.8 – 12.8% of total

### Discussion:

The VMT reductions for this strategy are based on changes in intersection density versus the standard suburban intersection density in North America. This standard density is used as a baseline to mirror the density reflected in the *ITE Trip Generation Manual*, which is the baseline method for determining VMT.

The calculations in the Example section look at a low and high range of intersection densities. The low range is simply a slightly higher density than the typical ITE

<sup>43</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

## LUT-8

## Land Use / Location

development. The high range uses an average intersection density of mixed use/transit-oriented development sites (TOD Site surveys in the Bay Area for *Candlestick-Hunters Point Phase II TIA*, Fehr & Peers, 2009).

There are two separate maxima noted in the fact sheet: a cap of 500% on the allowable percentage increase of intersections per square mile (variable A) and a cap of 30% on % VMT reduction. The rationale for the 500% cap is that there are diminishing returns to any change in environment. For example, it is reasonably doubtful that increasing intersection density by a factor of six instead of five would produce any additional change in travel behavior. The purpose for the 30% cap is to limit the influence of any single environmental factor (such as design). This emphasizes that community designs that implement multiple land use strategies (such as density, design, diversity, etc.) will show more of a reduction than relying on improvements from a single land use factor.

### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (45 intersections per square mile) =  $(45 - 36) / 36 * 0.12 = 3.0\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (100 intersections per square mile) =  $(100 - 36) / 36 * 0.12 = 21.3\%$

### Preferred Literature:

- -0.12 = elasticity of VMT with respect to design (intersection/street density)
- -0.12 = elasticity of VMT with respect to design (% of 4-way intersections)

Ewing and Cervero's [1] synthesis showed a strong relationship of VMT to design elements, second only to destination accessibility. The weighted average elasticity of VMT to intersection/street density was -0.12 (looking at six studies). The weighted average elasticity of VMT to percentage of 4-way intersections was -0.12 (looking at four studies, of which one controlled for self-selection<sup>44</sup>).

### Alternative Literature:

*Alternate:*

- 2-19% reduction in VMT

<sup>44</sup> Self selection occurs when residents or employees that favor travel by non-auto modes choose locations where this type of travel is possible. They are therefore more inclined to take advantage of the available options than a typical resident or employee might otherwise be.



# Transportation

## LUT-8

### Land Use / Location

*Growing Cooler* [2] looked at various reports which studied the effect of site design on VMT, showing a range of 2-19% reduction in VMT. In each case, alternative development plans for the same site were compared to a baseline or trend plan. Results suggest that VMT and CO<sub>2</sub> per capita decline as site density increases as well as the mix of jobs, housing, and retail uses become more balanced. *Growing Cooler* notes that the limited number of studies, differences in assumptions and methodologies, and variability of results make it difficult to generalize.

#### *Alternate:*

- 3 – 17% shift in mode share from auto to non-auto

The Marshall and Garrick paper [3] analyzes the differences in mode shares for grid and non-grid (“tree”) neighborhoods. For a city with a tributary tree street network, a neighborhood with a tree network had auto mode share of 92% while a neighborhood with a grid network had auto mode share of 89% (3% difference). For a city with a tributary radial street network, a tree neighborhood had auto mode share of 97% while a grid neighborhood had auto mode share of 84% (13% difference). For a city with a grid network, a tree neighborhood had auto mode share of 95% while a grid neighborhood had auto mode share of 78% (17% difference). The research is based on 24 California cities with populations between 30,000 and 100,000.

#### **Alternative Literature References:**

[2] Ewing, et al, 2008. *Growing Cooler – The Evidence on Urban Development and Climate Change*. Urban Land Institute.

[3] Marshall and Garrick, 2009. “The Effect of Street Network Design on Walking and Biking.” Submitted to the 89<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of Transportation Research Board, January 2010. (Table 3)

#### **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-T-6 **SDT-1** **Neighborhood / Site Enhancement**  
 MP# LU-4

## 3.2 Neighborhood/Site Enhancements

### 3.2.1 Provide Pedestrian Network Improvements

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0 - 2% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0 - 2% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

Providing a pedestrian access network to link areas of the Project site encourages people to walk instead of drive. This mode shift results in people driving less and thus a reduction in VMT. The project will provide a pedestrian access network that internally links all uses and connects to all existing or planned external streets and pedestrian facilities contiguous with the project site. The project will minimize barriers to pedestrian access and interconnectivity. Physical barriers such as walls, landscaping, and slopes that impede pedestrian circulation will be eliminated.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial and mixed-use projects
- Reduction benefit only occurs if the project has both pedestrian network improvements on site and connections to the larger off-site network.

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The project applicant must provide information regarding pedestrian access and connectivity within the project and to/from off-site destinations.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-T-6  
MP# LU-4

**SDT-1**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

## Mitigation Method:

Estimated VMT Reduction	Extent of Pedestrian Accommodations	Context
2%	Within Project Site and Connecting Off-Site	Urban/Suburban
1%	Within Project Site	Urban/Suburban
< 1%	Within Project Site and Connecting Off-Site	Rural

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP) Transportation Emission Guidebook. [http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide\\_complete.html](http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide_complete.html) (accessed March 2010)
- 1000 Friends of Oregon (1997) “Making the Connections: A Summary of the LUTRAQ Project” (p. 16): [http://www.onethousandfriendsoforegon.org/resources/lut\\_vol7.html](http://www.onethousandfriendsoforegon.org/resources/lut_vol7.html)

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>45</sup>
CO <sub>2e</sub>	0 - 2% of running
PM	0 - 2% of running
CO	0 - 2% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0 - 2% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0 - 2% of running
ROG	0 – 1.2% of total

## Discussion:

As detailed in the preferred literature section below, the lower range of 1 – 2% VMT reduction was pulled from the literature to provide a conservative estimate of reduction potential. The literature does not speak directly to a rural context, but an assumption was made that the benefits will likely be lower than a suburban/urban context.

## Example:

N/A – calculations are not needed.

## Preferred Literature:

<sup>45</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# **MM-T-6** **SDT-1** **Neighborhood / Site Enhancement**  
 MP# **LU-4**

- 1 - 2% reduction in VMT

The Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP) attributes a 1% reduction in VMT from pedestrian-oriented design assuming this creates a 5% decrease in automobile mode share (e.g. auto split shifts from 95% to 90%). This mode split is based on the Portland Regional Land Use Transportation and Air Quality (LUTRAQ) project. The LUTRAQ analysis also provides the high end of 10% reduction in VMT. This 10% assumes the following features:

- |                         |                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| – communities           | Compact, mixed-use           |
| – network               | Interconnected street        |
| – shorter block lengths | Narrower roadways and        |
| –                       | Sidewalks                    |
| – transit shelters      | Accessibility to transit and |
| – and street trees      | Traffic calming measures     |
| –                       | Parks and public spaces      |

Other strategies (development density, diversity, design, transit accessibility, traffic calming) are intended to account for the effects of many of the measures in the above list. Therefore, the assumed effectiveness of the Pedestrian Network measure should utilize the lower end of the 1 - 10% reduction range. If the pedestrian improvements are being combined with a significant number of the companion strategies, trip reductions for those strategies should be applied as well, based on the values given specifically for those strategies in other sections of this report. Based upon these findings, and drawing upon recommendations presented in the alternate literature below, the recommended VMT reduction attributable to pedestrian network improvements, above and beyond the benefits of other measures in the above bullet list, should be 1% for comprehensive pedestrian accommodations within the development plan or project itself, or 2% for comprehensive internal accommodations and external accommodations connecting to off-site destinations.

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

- Walking is three times more common with enhanced pedestrian infrastructure
- 58% increase in non-auto mode share for work trips

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-T-6  
MP# LU-4

**SDT-1**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

The Nelson\Nygaard [1] report for the City of Santa Monica Land Use and Circulation Element EIR summarized studies looking at pedestrian environments. These studies have found a direct connection between non-auto forms of travel and a high quality pedestrian environment. Walking is three times more common with communities that have pedestrian friendly streets compared to less pedestrian friendly communities. Non-auto mode share for work trips is 49% in a pedestrian friendly community, compared to 31% in an auto-oriented community. Non-auto mode share for non-work trips is 15%, compared to 4% in an auto-oriented community. However, these effects also depend upon other aspects of the pedestrian friendliness being present, which are accounted for separately in this report through land use strategy mitigation measures such as density and urban design.

*Alternate:*

- 0.5% - 2.0% reduction in VMT

The Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) Recommended Guidance for Land Use Emission Reductions [2] attributes 1% reduction for a project connecting to *existing* external streets and pedestrian facilities. A 0.5% reduction is attributed to connecting to *planned* external streets and pedestrian facilities (which must be included in a pedestrian master plan or equivalent). Minimizing pedestrian barriers attribute an additional 1% reduction in VMT. These recommendations are generally in line with the recommended discounts derived from the preferred literature above.

**Preferred and Alternative Literature Notes:**

[1] Nelson\Nygaard, 2010. City of Santa Monica Land Use and Circulation Element EIR Report, Appendix – Santa Monica Luce Trip Reduction Impacts Analysis (p.401). <http://www.shapethefuture2025.net/>

Nelson\Nygaard looked at the following studies: Anne Vernez Moudon, Paul Hess, Mary Catherine Snyder and Kiril Stanilov (2003), Effects of Site Design on Pedestrian Travel in Mixed Use, Medium-Density Environments, <http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/research/reports/fullreports/432.1.pdf>; Robert Cervero and Carolyn Radisch (1995), Travel Choices in Pedestrian Versus Automobile Oriented Neighborhoods, <http://www.uctc.net/papers/281.pdf>;

[2] Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) Recommended Guidance for Land Use Emission Reductions. (p. 11) <http://www.airquality.org/ceqa/GuidanceLUEmissionReductions.pdf>

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-T-8  
MP# LU-1.6

## SDT-2

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

### 3.2.2 Provide Traffic Calming Measures

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.25 – 1.00% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.25 – 1.00% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

Providing traffic calming measures encourages people to walk or bike instead of using a vehicle. This mode shift will result in a decrease in VMT. Project design will include pedestrian/bicycle safety and traffic calming measures in excess of jurisdiction requirements. Roadways will be designed to reduce motor vehicle speeds and encourage pedestrian and bicycle trips with traffic calming features. Traffic calming features may include: marked crosswalks, count-down signal timers, curb extensions, speed tables, raised crosswalks, raised intersections, median islands, tight corner radii, roundabouts or mini-circles, on-street parking, planter strips with street trees, chicanes/chokers, and others.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled	VMT = vehicle miles
for running emissions	EF <sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of streets within project with traffic calming improvements
- Percentage of intersections within project with traffic calming improvements

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-T-8  
MP# LU-1.6

**SDT-2**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

## Mitigation Method:

		% of streets with improvements			
		25%	50%	75%	100%
		% VMT Reduction			
% of intersections with improvements	25%	<b>0.25%</b>	<b>0.25%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>
	50%	<b>0.25%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.75%</b>
	75%	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.75%</b>	<b>0.75%</b>
	100%	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.75%</b>	<b>0.75%</b>	<b>1%</b>

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- [1] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions.*(p. B-25)  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendices\\_Complete\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendices_Complete_102209.pdf)
- [2] Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD)  
*Recommended Guidance for Land Use Emission Reductions.* (p.13)  
<http://www.airquality.org/ceqa/GuidanceLUEmissionReductions.pdf>

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>46</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.25 – 1.00% of running
PM	0.25 – 1.00% of running
CO	0.25 – 1.00% of running
NOx	0.25 – 1.00% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.25 – 1.00% of running
ROG	0.15 – 0.6% of total

## Discussion:

The table above allows the Project Applicant to choose a range of street and intersection improvements to determine an appropriate VMT reduction estimate. The Applicant will look at the rows on the left and choose the percent of intersections within

<sup>46</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-T-8  
MP# LU-1.6

## SDT-2

Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement

the project which will have traffic calming improvements. Then, the Applicant will look at the columns along the top and choose the percent of streets within the project which will have traffic calming improvements. The intersection cell of the row and column selected in the matrix is the VMT reduction estimate.

Though the literature provides some difference between a suburban and urban context, the difference is small and thus a conservative estimate was used to be applied to all contexts. Rural context is not specifically discussed in the literature but is assumed to have similar impacts.

For a low range, a project is assumed to have 25% of its streets with traffic calming improvements and 25% of its intersections with traffic calming improvements. For a high range, 100% of streets and intersections are assumed to have traffic calming improvements

### Example:

N/A - No calculations needed.

### Preferred Literature:

- -0.03 = elasticity of VMT with respect to a pedestrian environment factor (PEF)
- 1.5% - 2.0% reduction in suburban VMT
- 0.5% - 0.6% reduction in urban VMT

*Moving Cooler* [1] looked at Ewing's synthesis elasticity from the Smart Growth INDEX model (-0.03) to estimate VMT reduction for a suburban and urban location. The estimated reduction in VMT came from looking at the difference between the VMT results for Moving Cooler's strategy of pedestrian accessibility only compared to an aggressive strategy of pedestrian accessibility and traffic calming.

The Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) *Recommended Guidance for Land Use Emission Reductions* [2] attributes 0.25 – 1% of VMT reductions to traffic calming measures. The table above illustrates the range of VMT reductions based on the percent of streets and intersections with traffic calming measures implemented. This range of reductions is recommended because it is generally consistent with the effectiveness ranges presented in the other preferred literature for situations in which the effects of traffic calming are distinguished from the other measures often found to co-exist with calming, and because it provides graduated effectiveness estimates depending on the degree to which calming is implemented.

### Alternative Literature:

None



# Transportation

CEQA# MM-T-8  
MP# LU-1.6

**SDT-2**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

**Alternative Literature References:**

None

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-D-6  
MP# TR-6

**SDT-3**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

### 3.2.3 Implement a Neighborhood Electric Vehicle (NEV) Network

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.5-12.7% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction since Neighborhood Electric Vehicles (NEVs) would result in a mode shift and therefore reduce the traditional vehicle VMT and GHG emissions<sup>47</sup>. Range depends on the available NEV network and support facilities, NEV ownership levels, and the degree of shift from traditional

**Measure Description:**

The project will create local "light" vehicle networks, such as NEV networks. NEVs are classified in the California Vehicle Code as a "low speed vehicle". They are electric powered and must conform to applicable federal automobile safety standards. NEVs offer an alternative to traditional vehicle trips and can legally be used on roadways with speed limits of 35 MPH or less (unless specifically restricted). They are ideal for short trips up to 30 miles in length. To create an NEV network, the project will implement the necessary infrastructure, including NEV parking, charging facilities, striping, signage, and educational tools. NEV routes will be implemented throughout the project and will double as bicycle routes.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context
- Small citywide or large multi-use developments
- Appropriate for mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled	VMT = vehicle miles
for running emissions	EF <sub>running</sub> = emission factor

---

<sup>47</sup> Transit vehicles may also result in increases in emissions that are associated with electricity production or fuel use. The Project Applicant should consider these potential additional emissions when estimating mitigation for these measures.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-D-6 **SDT-3** **Neighborhood / Site Enhancement**  
 MP# TR-6

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- low vs. high penetration

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT reduction} = \text{Pop} * \text{Number} * \text{NEV}$$

Where

- Penetration = Number of NEVs per household (0.04 to 1.0 from [1])
- NEV = VMT reduction rate per household (12.7% from [2])

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following reference:

[1] City of Lincoln, MHM Engineers & Surveyors, *Neighborhood Electric Vehicle Transportation Program Final Report*, Issued 04/05/05

[2] City of Lincoln, *A Report to the California Legislature as required by Assembly Bill 2353, Neighborhood Electric Vehicle Transportation Plan Evaluation*, January 1, 2008.

**Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:**

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>48</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.5 – 12.7% of running
PM	0.5 – 12.7% of running
CO	0.5 – 12.7% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.5 – 12.7% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.5 – 12.7% of running
ROG	0.3 – 7.6% of total

**Discussion:**

The estimated number of NEVs per household may vary based on what the project estimates as a penetration rate for implementing an NEV network. Adjust according to project characteristics. The estimated reduction in VMT is for non-NEV miles traveled. The calculations below assume that NEV miles traveled replace regular vehicle travel.

---

▪ <sup>48</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-D-6  
MP# TR-6

**SDT-3**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

This may not be the case and the project should consider applying an appropriate discount rate on what percentage of VMT is actually replaced by NEV travel..

## Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (low penetration) =  $0.04 * 12.7\% = 0.5\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (high penetration) =  $1.0 * 12.7\% = 12.7\%$

## Preferred Literature:

- 12.7% reduction in VMT per household
- Penetration rates: 0.04 to 1 NEV / household

The NEV Transportation Program plans to implement the following strategies: charging facilities, striping, signage, parking, education on NEV safety, and NEV/bicycle lines throughout the community. . One estimate of current NEV ownership reported roughly 600 NEVs in the city of Lincoln in 2008<sup>49</sup>. With current estimated households of ~13,500<sup>50</sup>, a low estimate of NEV penetration would be 0.04 NEV per household. A high NEV penetration can be estimated at 1 NEV per household. The 2007 survey of NEV users in Lincoln revealed an average use of about 3,500 miles per year [2]. With an estimated annual 27,500 VMT/household<sup>51</sup>, this results in a 12.7% reduction in VMT per household.

## Alternative Literature:

- 0.5% VMT reduction for neighborhoods with internal NEV connections
- 1% VMT reduction for internal and external connections to surrounding neighborhoods
- 1.5% VMT reduction for internal NEV connections and connections to other existing NEV networks serving all other types of uses.

The Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) Recommended Guidance for Land Use Emission Reductions notes that current studies show NEVs do not replace gas-fueled vehicles as the primary vehicle. For the purpose

<sup>49</sup> Lincoln, California: A NEV-Friendly Community, Bennett Engineering, the City of Lincoln, and LincolnNEV, August 28, 2008 - <http://electricrickenmotorsports.com/news.php>

<sup>50</sup> SACOG Housing Estimates Statistics (<http://www.sacog.org/about/advocacy/pdf/factsheets/HousingStats.pdf>). Linearly interpolated 2008 household numbers between 2005 and 2035 projections.

<sup>51</sup> SACOG SACSIm forecasts for VMT per household at 75.4 daily VMT per household \* 365 days = 27521 annual VMT per household

# Transportation

CEQA# MM-D-6  
MP# TR-6

**SDT-3**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

of providing incentives for developers to promote NEV use, a project will receive the above listed VMT reductions for implementation.

### **Alternative Literature Reference:**

[1] Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD)  
Recommended Guidance for Land Use Emission Reductions. (p. 21)  
<http://www.airquality.org/ceqa/GuidanceLUEmissionReductions.pdf>

### **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

MP# LU-3.2.1 & 4.1.4

**SDT-4**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

## 3.2.4 Create Urban Non-Motorized Zones

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See SDT-1]

### Measure Description:

The project, if located in a central business district (CBD) or major activity center, will convert a percentage of its roadway miles to transit malls, linear parks, or other non-motorized zones. These features encourage non-motorized travel and thus a reduction in VMT.

This measure is most effective when applied with multiple design elements that encourage this use. Refer to Pedestrian Network Improvements (SDT-1) strategy for ranges of effectiveness in this category. The benefits of Urban Non-Motorized Zones alone have not been shown to be significant.

### Measure Applicability:

- Urban context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

### Alternative Literature:

#### *Alternate:*

- 0.01 – 0.2% annual Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) reduction

*Moving Cooler* [1] assumes 2 – 6% of U.S. CBDs/activity centers will convert to non-motorized zones for the purpose of calculating the potential impact. At full implementation, this would result in a range of CBD/activity center annual VMT reduction of 0.07-0.2% and metro VMT reduction of 0.01-0.03%.

#### *Alternate:*

Pucher, Dill, and Handy (2010) [2] note several international case studies of urban non-motorized zones. In Bologna, Italy, vehicle traffic declined by 50%, and 8% of those arriving in the CBD came by bicycle after the conversion. In Lubeck, Germany, of those who used to drive, 12% switched to transit, walking, or bicycling with the conversion. In Aachen, Germany, car travel declined from 44% to 36%, but bicycling stayed constant at 3%

#### *Notes:*

No literature was identified that quantifies the benefits of this strategy at a smaller scale.

# Transportation

MP# LU-3.2.1 & 4.1.4

**SDT-4**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

## Alternative Literature References:

[1] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute.

[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)

[2] Pucher J., Dill, J., and Handy, S. *Infrastructure, Programs and Policies to Increase Bicycling: An International Review*. February 2010. *Preventive Medicine* 50 (2010) S106–S125.

[http://policy.rutgers.edu/faculty/pucher/Pucher\\_Dill\\_Handy10.pdf](http://policy.rutgers.edu/faculty/pucher/Pucher_Dill_Handy10.pdf)

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

### 3.2.5 Incorporate Bike Lane Street Design (on-site)

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See LUT-9]

**Measure Description:**

The project will incorporate bicycle lanes, routes, and shared-use paths into street systems, new subdivisions, and large developments. These on-street bike accommodations will be created to provide a continuous network of routes, facilitated with markings and signage. These improvements can help reduce peak-hour vehicle trips by making commuting by bike easier and more convenient for more people. In addition, improved bicycle facilities can increase access to and from transit hubs, thereby expanding the “catchment area” of the transit stop or station and increasing ridership. Bicycle access can also reduce parking pressure on heavily-used and/or heavily-subsidized feeder bus lines and auto-oriented park-and-ride facilities.

Refer to Improve Design of Development (LUT-9) strategy for overall effectiveness levels. The benefits of Bike Lane Street Design are small and should be grouped with the Improve Design of Development strategy to strengthen street network characteristics and enhance multi-modal environments.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

- 1% increase in share of workers commuting by bicycle (for each additional mile of bike lanes per square mile)

Dill and Carr (2003) [1] showed that each additional mile of Type 2 bike lanes per square mile is associated with a 1% increase in the share of workers commuting by bicycle. Note that increasing by 1 mile is significant compared to the current average of 0.34 miles per square mile. Also, an increase in 1% in share of bicycle commuters would double the number of bicycle commuters in many areas with low existing bicycle mode share.

*Alternate:*

- 0.05 – 0.14% annual greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction
- 258 – 830% increase in bicycle community

*Moving Cooler* [2], based off of a national baseline, estimates 0.05% annual reduction in GHG emissions and 258% increase in bicycle commuting assuming 2 miles of bicycle



# Transportation

MP# TR-4.1

**SDT-5**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

lanes per square mile in areas with density > 2,000 persons per square mile. For 4 miles of bicycle lanes, estimates 0.09% GHG reductions and 449% increase in bicycle commuting. For 8 miles of bicycle lanes, estimates 0.14% GHG reductions and 830% increase in bicycle commuting. Companion strategies assumed include bicycle parking at commercial destinations, busses fitted with bicycle carriers, bike accessible rapid transit lines, education, bicycle stations, end-trip facilities, and signage.

*Alternate:*

- 0.075% increase in bicycle commuting with each mile of bikeway per 100,000 residents

A before-and-after study by Nelson and Allen (1997) [3] of bicycle facility implementation found that each mile of bikeway per 100,000 residents increases bicycle commuting 0.075%, all else being equal.

## **Alternative Literature References:**

- [1] Dill, Jennifer and Theresa Carr (2003). "Bicycle Commuting and Facilities in Major U.S. Cities: If You Build Them, Commuters Will Use Them – Another Look." *TRB 2003 Annual Meeting CD-ROM*.
- [2] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute.  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)
- [3] Nelson, Arthur and David Allen (1997). "If You Build Them, Commuters Will Use Them; Cross-Sectional Analysis of Commuters and Bicycle Facilities." *Transportation Research Record 1578*.

## **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-1  
MP# TR-4.1

## SDT-6

Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement

### 3.2.6 Provide Bike Parking in Non-Residential Projects

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See LUT-9]

**Measure Description:**

A non-residential project will provide short-term and long-term bicycle parking facilities to meet peak season maximum demand. Refer to Improve Design of Development (LUT-9) strategy for overall effectiveness ranges. Bike Parking in Non-Residential Projects has minimal impacts as a standalone strategy and should be grouped with the Improve Design of Development strategy to encourage bicycling by providing strengthened street network characteristics and bicycle facilities.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural contexts
- Appropriate for retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

- 0.625% reduction in Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)

As a rule of thumb, the Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP) guidebook [1] attributes a 1% to 5% reduction in VMT to the use of bicycles, which reflects the assumption that their use is typically for shorter trips. Based on the *CCAP Guidebook*, the TIAX report allots 2.5% reduction for all bicycle-related measures and a quarter of that for this bicycle parking alone. (This information is based on a TIAX review for Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD).)

*Alternate:*

- 0.05 – 0.14% annual greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction
- 258 – 830% increase in bicycle community

*Moving Cooler* [2], based off of a national baseline, estimates 0.05% annual reduction in GHG emissions and 258% increase in bicycle commuting assuming 2 miles of bicycle lanes per square mile in areas with density > 2,000 persons per square mile. For 4 miles of bicycle lanes, *Moving Cooler* estimates 0.09% GHG reductions and 449% increase in bicycle commuting. For 8 miles of bicycle lanes, *Moving Cooler* estimates 0.14% GHG reductions and 830% increase in bicycle commuting. Companion strategies assumed include bicycle parking at commercial destinations, busses fitted with bicycle carriers, bike accessible rapid transit lines, education, bicycle stations, end-trip facilities, and signage.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-1  
MP# TR-4.1

**SDT-6**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

## **Alternative Literature References:**

- [1] Center For Clean Air Policy (CCAP) *Transportation Emission Guidebook*.  
[http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide\\_complete.html](http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide_complete.html); Based on results of  
2005 literature search conducted by TIAX on behalf of SMAQMD.
- [2] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies  
for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for  
the Urban Land Institute.  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%  
20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)

## **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-3  
MP# TR-4.1.2

**SDT-7**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

## 3.2.7 Provide Bike Parking with Multi-Unit Residential Projects

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See LUT-9]

### Measure Description:

Long-term bicycle parking will be provided at apartment complexes or condominiums without garages. Refer to Improve Design of Development (LUT-9) strategy for effectiveness ranges in this category. The benefits of Bike Parking with Multi-Unit Residential Projects have no quantified impacts and should be grouped with the Improve Design of Development strategy to encourage bicycling by providing strengthened street network characteristics and bicycle facilities.

### Measure Applicability:

- Urban, suburban, or rural contexts
- Appropriate for residential projects

### Alternative Literature:

No literature was identified that specifically looks at the quantitative impact of including bicycle parking at multi-unit residential sites.

### Alternative Literature References:

None

### Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-17 & E-11  
MP# TR-5.4

**SDT-8**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

## 3.2.8 Provide Electric Vehicle Parking

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See SDT-3]

### Measure Description:

This project will implement accessible electric vehicle parking. The project will provide conductive/inductive electric vehicle charging stations and signage prohibiting parking for non-electric vehicles. Refer to Neighborhood Electric Vehicle Network (SDT-3) strategy for effectiveness ranges in this category. The benefits of Electric Vehicle Parking may be quantified when grouped with the use of electric vehicles and or Neighborhood Electric Vehicle Network.

### Measure Applicability:

- Urban or suburban contexts
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, mixed use, and industrial projects

### Alternative Literature:

No literature was identified that specifically looks at the quantitative impact of implementing electric vehicle parking.

### Alternative Literature References:

None

### Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

MP# TR-4.1

**SDT-9**

**Neighborhood / Site  
Enhancement**

## 3.2.9 Dedicate Land for Bike Trails

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See LUT-9]

### **Measure Description:**

Larger projects may be required to provide for, contribute to, or dedicate land for the provision of off-site bicycle trails linking the project to designated bicycle commuting routes in accordance with an adopted citywide or countywide bikeway plan.

Refer to Improve Design of Development (LUT-9) strategy for ranges of effectiveness in this category. The benefits of Land Dedication for Bike Trails have not been quantified and should be grouped with the Improve Design of Development strategy to strengthen street network characteristics and improve connectivity to off-site bicycle networks.

### **Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, or rural contexts
- Appropriate for large residential, retail, office, mixed use, and industrial projects

### **Alternative Literature:**

No literature was identified that specifically looks at the quantitative impact of implementing land dedication for bike trails.

### **Alternative Literature References:**

None

### **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

MP# LU-1.7 & LU-2.1.1.4

PDT-1

Parking Policy / Pricing

## 3.3 Parking Policy/Pricing

### 3.3.1 Limit Parking Supply

**Range of Effectiveness:** 5 – 12.5% vehicle miles travelled (VMT) reduction and therefore 5 – 12.5% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

The project will change parking requirements and types of supply within the project site to encourage “smart growth” development and alternative transportation choices by project residents and employees. This will be accomplished in a multi-faceted strategy:

- Elimination (or reduction) of minimum parking requirements<sup>52</sup>
- Creation of maximum parking requirements
- Provision of shared parking

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial and mixed-use projects
- Reduction can be counted only if spillover parking is controlled (via residential permits and on-street market rate parking) [See PPT-5 and PPT-7]

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

VMT = vehicle miles traveled  
 EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor for running emissions

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- ITE parking generation rate for project site
- Actual parking provision rate for project site

---

<sup>52</sup> This may require changes to local ordinances and regulations.

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \frac{\text{Actual parking provision} - \text{ITE parking generation rate}}{\text{ITE parking generation rate}} \times 0.5$$

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Nelson\Nygaard, 2005. Crediting Low-Traffic Developments (p. 16)  
<http://www.montgomeryplanning.org/transportation/documents/TripGenerationAnalysisUsingURBEMIS.pdf>

All trips affected are assumed average trip lengths to convert from percentage vehicle trip reduction to VMT reduction (% vehicle trips = %VMT).

**Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:**

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>53</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	5 – 12.5% of running
PM	5 – 12.5% of running
CO	5 – 12.5% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	5 – 12.5% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	5 – 12.5% of running
ROG	3 – 7.5% of total

**Discussion:**

The literature suggests that a 50% reduction in conventional parking provision rates (per ITE rates) should serve as a typical ceiling for the reduction calculation. The upper range of VMT reduction will vary based on the size of the development (total number of spaces provided). ITE rates are used as baseline conditions to measure the effectiveness of this strategy.

Though not specifically documented in the literature, the degree of effectiveness of this measure will vary based on the level of urbanization of the project and surrounding areas, level of existing transit service, level of existing pedestrian and bicycle networks and other factors which would complement the shift away from single-occupant vehicle travel.

<sup>53</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis.



# Transportation

MP# LU-1.7 & LU-2.1.1.4

PDT-1

Parking Policy / Pricing

## Example:

If the ITE parking generation rate for the project is 100 spaces, for a low range a 5% reduction in spaces is assumed. For a high range a 25% reduction in spaces is assumed.

- Low range % VMT Reduction =  $[(100 - 95)/100] * 0.5 = 2.5\%$
- High range % VMT Reduction =  $[(100 - 75)/100] * 0.5 = 12.5\%$

## Preferred Literature:

To develop this model, Nelson\Nygaard [1] used the Institute of Transportation Engineers' *Parking Generation* handbook as the baseline figure for parking supply. This is assumed to be unconstrained demand. Trip reduction should only be credited if measures are implemented to control for spillover parking in and around the project, such as residential parking permits, metered parking, or time-limited parking.

## Alternative Literature:

- 100% increase in transit ridership
- 100% increase in transit mode share

According to *TCRP Report 95, Chapter 18* [2], the central business district of Portland, Oregon implemented a maximum parking ratio of 1 space per 1,000 square feet of new buildings and implemented surface lot restrictions which limited conditions where buildings could be razed for parking. A "before and after" study was not conducted specifically for the maximum parking requirements and data comes from various surveys and published reports. Based on rough estimates the approximate parking ratio of 3.4 per 1,000 square feet in 1973 (for entire downtown) had been reduce to 1.5 by 1990. Transit mode share increased from 20% to 40%. The increases in transit ridership and mode share are not solely from maximum parking requirements. Other companion strategies, such as market parking pricing and high fuel costs, were in place.

## Alternative Literature Sources:

[1] TCRP Report 95, Chapter 18: Parking Management and Supply: Traveler Response to *Transportation System Changes*. (p. 18-6)  
[http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/tcrp/tcrp\\_rpt\\_95c18.pdf](http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/tcrp/tcrp_rpt_95c18.pdf)

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

MP# LU-1.7 **PDT-2** **Parking Policy / Pricing**

### 3.3.2 Unbundle Parking Costs from Property Cost

**Range of Effectiveness:** 2.6 – 13% vehicles miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 2.6 – 13% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

This project will unbundle parking costs from property costs. Unbundling separates parking from property costs, requiring those who wish to purchase parking spaces to do so at an additional cost from the property cost. This removes the burden from those who do not wish to utilize a parking space. Parking will be priced separately from home rents/purchase prices or office leases. An assumption is made that the parking costs are passed through to the vehicle owners/drivers utilizing the parking spaces.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible impact in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial and mixed-use projects
- Complementary strategy includes Workplace Parking Pricing. Though not required, implementing workplace parking pricing ensures the market signal from unbundling parking is transferred to the employee.

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Monthly parking cost for project site

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ Reduction in VMT} = \text{Change in vehicle cost} * \text{elasticity} * A$$

# Transportation

MP# LU-1.7

PDT-2

Parking Policy / Pricing

Where:

- -0.4 = elasticity of vehicle ownership with respect to total vehicle costs (lower end per VTPI)
- Change in vehicle cost = monthly parking cost \* (12 / \$4,000), with \$4,000 representing the annual vehicle cost per VTPI [1]
- A: 85% = adjustment from vehicle ownership to VMT (see Appendix C for detail)

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Victoria Transport Policy Institute, *Parking Requirement Impacts on Housing Affordability*; <http://www.vtpi.org/park-hou.pdf>; January 2009; accessed March 2010. (Annual/monthly parking fees estimated by VTPI in 2009) (p. 8, Table 3)

- For the elasticity of vehicle ownership, VTPI cites Phil Goodwin, Joyce Dargay and Mark Hanly (2003), *Elasticities Of Road Traffic And Fuel Consumption With Respect To Price And Income: A Review*, ESRC Transport Studies Unit, University College London ([www.transport.ucl.ac.uk](http://www.transport.ucl.ac.uk)), commissioned by the UK Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions (now UK Department for Transport); J.O. Jansson (1989), "Car Demand Modeling and Forecasting," *Journal of Transport Economics and Policy*, May 1989, pp. 125-129; Stephen Glaister and Dan Graham (2000), *The Effect of Fuel Prices on Motorists*, AA Motoring Policy Unit ([www.theaa.com](http://www.theaa.com)) and the UK Petroleum Industry Association ([http://195.167.162.28/policyviews/pdf/effect\\_fuel\\_prices.pdf](http://195.167.162.28/policyviews/pdf/effect_fuel_prices.pdf)); and Thomas F. Golob (1989), "The Casual Influences of Income and Car Ownership on Trip Generation by Mode", *Journal of Transportation Economics and Policy*, May 1989, pp. 141-162

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>54</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	2.6 – 13% of running
PM	2.6 – 13% of running
CO	2.6 – 13% of running

<sup>54</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

MP# LU-1.7 **PDT-2** **Parking Policy / Pricing**

NOx	2.6 – 13% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	2.6 – 13% of running
ROG	1.6 – 7.8% of total

**Discussion:**

As discussed in the preferred literature section, monthly parking costs typically range from \$25 to \$125. The lower end of the elasticity range provided by VTPI is used here to be conservative.

**Example:**

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction =  $\$25 * 12 / \$4000 * 0.4 * 85\% = 2.6\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction =  $\$125 * 12 / \$4000 * 0.4 * 85\% = 12.8\%$

**Preferred Literature:**

- -0.4 to -1.0 = elasticity of vehicle ownership with respect to total vehicle costs

The above elasticity comes from a synthesis of literature. As noted in the VTPI report [1], a 10% increase in total vehicle costs (operating costs, maintenance, fuel, parking, etc.) reduces vehicle ownership between 4% and 10%. The report, estimating \$4,000 in annual costs per vehicle, calculated vehicle ownership reductions from residential parking pricing.

*Vehicle Ownership Reductions from Residential Parking Pricing*

Annual (Monthly) Parking Fee	-0.4 Elasticity	-0.7 Elasticity	-1.0 Elasticity
\$300 (\$25)	4%	6%	8%
\$600 (\$50)	8%	11%	15%
\$900 (\$75)	11%	17%	23%
\$1,200 (\$100)	15%	23%	30%
\$1,500 (\$125)	19%	28%	38%

**Alternative Literature:**

None

**Alternative Literature Notes:**

None

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

## PDT-3 Parking Policy / Pricing

### 3.3.3 Implement Market Price Public Parking (On-Street)

**Range of Effectiveness:** 2.8 – 5.5% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 2.8 – 5.5% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

This project and city in which it is located will implement a pricing strategy for parking by pricing all central business district/employment center/retail center on-street parking. It will be priced to encourage “park once” behavior. The benefit of this measure above that of paid parking at the project only is that it deters parking spillover from project-supplied parking to other public parking nearby, which undermine the vehicle miles traveled (VMT) benefits of project pricing. It may also generate sufficient area-wide mode shifts to justify increased transit service to the area.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible impact in a rural context
- Appropriate for retail, office, and mixed-use projects
- Applicable in a specific or general plan context only
- Reduction can be counted only if spillover parking is controlled (via residential permits)
- Study conducted in a downtown area, and thus should be applied carefully if project is not in a central business/activity center

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Location of project site: low density suburb, suburban center, or urban location

# Transportation

## PDT-3 Parking Policy / Pricing

- Percent increase in on-street parking prices (minimum 25% needed)

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Park\$} * B$$

Where:

Park\$ = Percent increase in on-street parking prices (minimum of 25% increase [1])

B = Elasticity of VMT with respect to parking price (0.11, from [2])

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (p. B-10)

Moving Cooler’s parking pricing analysis cited Victoria Transport Policy Institute, *How Prices and Other Factors Affect Travel Behavior* ([http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm11.htm#\\_Toc161022578](http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm11.htm#_Toc161022578)). The VTPI paper summarized the elasticities found in the Hensher and King paper. David A. Hensher and Jenny King (2001), “Parking Demand and Responsiveness to Supply, Price and Location in Sydney Central Business District,” *Transportation Research A*, Vol. 35, No. 3 ([www.elsevier.com/locate/tra](http://www.elsevier.com/locate/tra)), March 2001, pp. 177-196.

[2] J. Peter Clinch and J. Andrew Kelly (2003), *Temporal Variance Of Revealed Preference On-Street Parking Price Elasticity*, Department of Environmental Studies, University College Dublin ([www.environmentaleconomics.net](http://www.environmentaleconomics.net)). (p. 2) <http://www.ucd.ie/gpep/research/workingpapers/2004/04-02.pdf> As referenced in VTPI: [http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm11.htm#\\_Toc161022578](http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm11.htm#_Toc161022578)

**Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:**

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>55</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	2.8 – 5.5% of running

<sup>55</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

## PDT-3

## Parking Policy / Pricing

PM	2.8 – 5.5% of running
CO	2.8 – 5.5% of running
NOx	2.8 – 5.5% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	2.8 – 5.5% of running
ROG	1.7 – 3.3% of total

### Discussion:

The range of parking price increases should be a minimum of 25% and a maximum of 50%. The minimum is based on Moving Cooler [1] discussions which state that a less than 25% increase would not be a sufficient amount to reduce VMT. The case study [2] looked at a 50% price increase, and thus no conclusions can be made on the elasticities above a 50% increase. This strategy may certainly be implemented at a higher price increase, but VMT reductions should be capped at results from a 50% increase to be conservative.

### Example:

Assuming a baseline on-street parking price of \$1, sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (25% increase) =  $(\$1.25 - \$1)/\$1 * 0.11 = 2.8\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (50% increase) =  $(\$1.50 - \$1)/\$1 * 0.11 = 5.5\%$

### Preferred Literature:

- -0.11 parking demand elasticity with respect to parking prices

The Clinch & Kelly study [2] of parking meters looked at the impacts of a 50% price increase in the cost of on-street parking. The case study location was a central on-street parking area with a 3-hour time limit and a mix of business and non-business uses. The study concluded the parking increases resulted in an estimated average price elasticity of demand of -0.11, while factoring in parking duration results in an elasticity of -0.2 (cost increases also affect the amount of time cars are parked).

Though this study is international (Dublin, Ireland), it represents a solid study of parking meter price increases and provides a conservative estimate of elasticity compared to the alternate literature.

### Alternative Literature:

*Alternate:*

- -0.19 shopper parking elasticity with respect to parking price
- -0.48 commuter parking elasticity with respect to parking price

The *TCRP 95 Chapter 13* [3] report looked at a case study of the city of San Francisco implementing a parking tax on all public and private off-street parking (in 1970). Based on the number of cars parked, the report estimated parking price elasticities of -0.19 to -0.48, an average over a three year period.

*Alternate:*

- -0.15 VMT elasticity with respect to parking prices (for low density regions)
- -0.47 VMT elasticity with respect to parking prices (for high density regions)

The Moving Cooler analysis assumes a 25 percent increase in on-street parking fees is a starting point sufficient to reduce VMT. Using the elasticities stated above, Moving Cooler estimates an annual percent VMT reduction from 0.42% - 1.14% for a range of regions from a large low density region to a small high density region. The calculations assume that pricing occurs at the urban central business district/employment center/retail center, one-fourth of all person trips are commute based trips, and approximately 15% of commute trips are to the CBD or regional activity centers.

**Alternative Literature References:**

[3] TCRP Report 95. *Chapter 13: Parking Pricing and Fees - Traveler Response to Transportation System Changes*.  
[http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/tcrp/tcrp\\_rpt\\_95c13.pdf](http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/tcrp/tcrp_rpt_95c13.pdf). (p.13-42)

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None



### 3.3.4 Require Residential Area Parking Permits

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. (See PPT-1, PPT-2, and PPT-3)

**Measure Description:**

This project will require the purchase of residential parking permits (RPPs) for long-term use of on-street parking in residential areas. Permits reduce the impact of spillover parking in residential areas adjacent to commercial areas, transit stations, or other locations where parking may be limited and/or priced. Refer to Parking Supply Limitations (PPT-1), Unbundle Parking Costs from Property Cost (PPT-2), or Market Rate Parking Pricing (PPT-3) strategies for the ranges of effectiveness in these categories. The benefits of Residential Area Parking Permits strategy should be combined with any or all of the above mentioned strategies, as providing RPPs are a key complementary strategy to other parking strategies.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, mixed use, and industrial projects

**Alternative Literature:**

- -0.45 = elasticity of vehicle miles traveled (VMT) with respect to price
- 0.08% greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction
- 0.09-0.36% VMT reduction

*Moving Cooler* [1] suggested residential parking permits of \$100-\$200 annually. This mitigation would impact home-based trips, which are reported to represent approximately 60% of all urban trips. The range of VMT reductions can be attributed to the type of urban area. VMT reductions for \$100 annual permits are 0.09% for large, high-density; 0.12% for large, low-density; 0.12% for medium, high-density; 0.18% for medium, low-density; 0.18% for small, high-density; and 0.12% for small, low-density. VMT reductions for \$200 annual permits are 0.18% for large, high-density; 0.24% for large, low-density; 0.24% for medium, high-density; 0.36% for medium, low-density; 0.36% for small, high-density; and 0.24% for small, low-density.

**Alternative Literature References:**

[1] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute.  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)

### 3.4 Commute Trip Reduction Programs

#### 3.4.1 Implement Commute Trip Reduction Program - Voluntary

Commute Trip Reduction Program – Voluntary, is a multi-strategy program that encompasses a combination of individual measures described in sections 3.4.3 through 3.4.9. It is presented as a means of preventing double-counting of reductions for individual measures that are included in this strategy. It does so by setting a maximum level of reductions that should be permitted for a combined set of strategies within a voluntary program.

**Range of Effectiveness:** 1.0 – 6.2% commute vehicle miles traveled (VMT) Reduction and therefore 1.0 – 6.2% reduction in commute trip GHG emissions.

#### Measure Description:

The project will implement a voluntary Commute Trip Reduction (CTR) program with employers to discourage single-occupancy vehicle trips and encourage alternative modes of transportation such as carpooling, taking transit, walking, and biking. The main difference between a voluntary and a required program is:

- Monitoring and reporting is not required
- No established performance standards (i.e. no trip reduction requirements)

The CTR program will provide employees with assistance in using alternative modes of travel, and provide both “carrots” and “sticks” to encourage employees. The CTR program should include all of the following to apply the effectiveness reported by the literature:

- Carpooling encouragement
- Ride-matching assistance
- Preferential carpool parking
- Flexible work schedules for carpools
- Half time transportation coordinator
- Vanpool assistance
- Bicycle end-trip facilities (parking, showers and lockers)

Other strategies may also be included as part of a voluntary CTR program, though they are not included in the reductions estimation and thus are not incorporated in the estimated VMT reductions. These include: new employee orientation of trip reduction and alternative mode options, event promotions and publications, flexible work schedule for all employees, transit subsidies, parking cash-out or priced parking, shuttles, emergency ride home, and improved on-site amenities.

# Transportation

## TRT-1 Commute Trip Reduction

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible in a rural context, unless large employers exist, and suite of strategies implemented are relevant in rural settings
- Appropriate for retail, office, industrial and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of employees eligible
- Location of project site: low density suburb, suburban center, or urban location

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = A * B$$

Where

A = % reduction in commute VMT (from [1])  
 B = % employees eligible

Detail:

- A: 5.2% (low density suburb), 5.4% (suburban center), 6.2% (urban) annual reduction in commute VMT (from [1])

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

# Transportation

## TRT-1

## Commute Trip Reduction

- Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (Table 5.13)  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>56</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	1.0 – 6.2% of running
PM	1.0 – 6.2% of running
CO	1.0 – 6.2% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	1.0 – 6.2% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	1.0 – 6.2% of running
ROG	0.6 –3.7% of total

### Discussion:

This set of strategies typically serves as a complement to the more effective workplace CTR strategies such as pricing and parking cash out.

### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (low density suburb and 20% eligible) = 5.2% \* 0.2 = 1.0%
- High Range % VMT Reduction (urban and 100% eligible) = 6.2% \* 1 = 6.2%

### Preferred Literature:

- 5.2 - 6.2% commute VMT reduction

*Moving Cooler* assumes the employer support program will include: carpooling, ride-matching, preferential carpool parking, flexible work schedules for carpools, a half-time transportation coordinator, vanpool assistance, bicycle parking, showers, and locker facilities. The report assigns 5.2% reduction to large metropolitan areas, 5.4% to medium metropolitan areas, and 6.2% to small metropolitan areas.

<sup>56</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

## TRT-1

## Commute Trip Reduction

### Alternative Literature:

#### *Alternate:*

- 15-19% reduction in commute vehicle trips

*TCRP 95 Draft Chapter 19* [2] looked at a sample of 82 Transportation Demand Management (TDM) programs. Low support TDM programs had a 15% reduction, medium support programs 15.9%, and high support 19%. Low support programs had little employer effort. These programs may include rideshare matching, distribution of transit flyers, but have little employer involvement. With medium support programs, employers were involved with providing information regarding commute options and programs, a transportation coordinator (even if part-time), and assistance for ridesharing and transit pass purchases. With high support programs, the employer was providing most of the possible strategies. The sample of programs should not be construed as a random sample and probably represent above average results.

#### *Alternate:*

- 4.16 – 4.76% reduction in commute VMT

The Herzog study [3] compared a group of employees, who were eligible for comprehensive commuter benefits (with financial incentives, services such as guaranteed ride home and carpool matching, and informational campaigns) and general marketing information, to a reference group of employees not eligible for commuter benefits. The study showed a 4.79% reduction in VMT, assuming 75% of the carpoolers were traveling to the same worksite. There was a 4.16% reduction in VMT, assuming only 50% of carpoolers were traveling to the same worksite.

#### *Alternate:*

- 8.5% reduction in vehicle commute trips

Employer survey results [4] showed that employees at the surveyed companies made 8.5% fewer vehicle trips to work than had been found in the baseline surveys conducted by large employers under the area's trip reduction regulation (i.e. comparing voluntary program with a mandatory regulation). This implied that the 8.5% reduction is a conservative estimate as it is compared to another trip reduction strategy, rather than comparing to a baseline with no reduction strategies implemented. Another survey also showed that 68% of commuters drove alone to work when their employer did not encourage trip reduction. It revealed that with employer encouragement, the drive-alone rate fell 5 percentage points to 63%.

This strategy assumes a companion strategy of employer encouragement. The literature did not specify what commute options each employer provided as part of the program. Options provided may have ranged from simply providing public transit

information to implementing a full TDM program with parking cash out, flex hours, emergency ride home, etc. This San Francisco Bay Area survey worked to determine the extent and impact of the emissions saved through voluntary trip reduction efforts ([www.cleanairpartnership.com](http://www.cleanairpartnership.com)). It identified 454 employment sites with voluntary trip reduction programs and conducted a selected random survey of the more than 400,000 employees at those sites. The study concluded that employer encouragement makes a significant difference in employees' commute choices.

### Alternative Literature References:

- [2] Pratt, Dick. Personal Communication Regarding the Draft of TCRP 95 Traveler Response to Transportation System Changes – Chapter 19 Employer and Institutional TDM Strategies.
  
- [3] Herzog, Erik, Stacey Bricka, Lucie Audette, and Jeffra Rockwell. 2006. "Do Employee Commuter Benefits Reduce Vehicle Emissions and Fuel Consumption? Results of Fall 2004 Survey of Best Workplaces for Commuters." *Transportation Research Record 1956*, 34-41. (Table 8)
  
- [4] Transportation Demand Management Institute of the Association for Commuter Transportation. *TDM Case Studies and Commuter Testimonials*. Prepared for the US EPA. 1997. (p. 25-28)  
<http://www.epa.gov/OMS/stateresources/rellinks/docs/tmccases.pdf>

### Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

CEQA# T-19  
MP# MO-3.1

## TRT-2

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### 3.4.2 Implement Commute Trip Reduction Program – Required Implementation/Monitoring

Commute Trip Reduction Program – Required, is a multi-strategy program that encompasses a combination of individual measures described in sections 3.4.3 through 3.4.9. It is presented as a means of preventing double-counting of reductions for individual measures that are included in this strategy. It does so by setting a maximum level of reduction that should be permitted for a combined set of strategies within a program that is contractually required of the development sponsors and managers and accompanied by a regular performance monitoring and reporting program.

**Range of Effectiveness:** 4.2 – 21.0% commute vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 4.2 – 21.0% reduction in commute trip GHG emissions.

#### Measure Description:

The jurisdiction will implement a Commute Trip Reduction (CTR) ordinance. The intent of the ordinance will be to reduce drive-alone travel mode share and encourage alternative modes of travel. The critical components of this strategy are:

- Established performance standards (e.g. trip reduction requirements)
- Required implementation
- Regular monitoring and reporting

Regular monitoring and reporting will be required to assess the project's status in meeting the ordinance goals. The project should use existing ordinances, such as those in the cities of Tucson, Arizona and South San Francisco, California, as examples of successful CTR ordinance implementations. The City of Tucson requires employers with 100+ employees to participate in the program. An Alternative Mode Usage (AMU) goal and VMT reduction goal is established and each year the goal is increased. Employers persuade employees to commute via an alternative mode of transportation at least one day a week (including carpooling, vanpooling, transit, walking, bicycling, telecommuting, compressed work week, or alternatively fueled vehicle). The Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Ordinance in South San Francisco requires all non-residential developments that produce 100 average daily vehicle trips or more to meet a 35% non-drive-alone peak hour requirement with fees assessed for non-compliance. Employers have established significant CTR programs as a result.

#### Measure Applicability:

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible in a rural context, unless large employers exist, and suite of strategies implemented are relevant in rural settings
- Jurisdiction level only
- Strategies in this case study calculations included:

# Transportation

CEQA# T-19  
MP# MO-3.1

## TRT-2

### Commute Trip Reduction

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○</li> <li>○</li> <li>shuttles to transit station</li> <li>○</li> <li>servicing the Bay Area</li> <li>○</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parking cash out<br/>Employer sponsored</li> <li>Employer sponsored bus</li> <li>Transit subsidies</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled	VMT = vehicle miles
for running emissions	EF <sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of employees eligible

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = A * B$$

Where

A = % shift in vehicle mode share of commute trips (from [1])  
 B = % employees eligible  
 C = Adjustment from vehicle mode share to commute VMT

Detail:

- A: 21% reduction in vehicle mode share (from [1])
- C: 1.0 (see Appendix C for detail)



# Transportation

CEQA# T-19  
MP# MO-3.1

## TRT-2

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Nelson/Nygaard (2008). *South San Francisco Mode Share and Parking Report for Genentech, Inc.*(p. 8)

#### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>57</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	4.2 – 21.0% of running
PM	4.2 – 21.0% of running
CO	4.2 – 21.0% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	4.2 – 21.0% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	4.2 – 21.0% of running
ROG	2.5 – 12.6% of total

#### Discussion:

#### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (20% eligibility) = 21% \* 20% = 4.2%
- High Range % VMT Reduction (100% eligibility) = 21% \* 100% = 21%

#### Preferred Literature:

- 21% reduction in vehicle mode share

Genentech, in South San Francisco [1], achieved a 34% non-single-occupancy vehicle (non-SOV) mode share (66% SOV) in 2008. Since 2006 when SOV mode share was 74% (26% non-SOV), there has been a reduction of over 10% in drive alone share. Carpool share was 12% in 2008, compared to 11.57% in 2006. Genentech has a significant TDM program including parking cash out (\$4/day), express GenenBus service around the Bay Area, free shuttles to Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) and Caltrain, and transit subsidies. The Genentech campus surveyed for this study is a large, single-tenant campus. Taking an average transit mode share in a suburban development of 1.3% (NHTS,

<sup>57</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# T-19

MP# MO-3.1

**TRT-2**

**Commute Trip Reduction**

[http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/tab/documents/travelsurveys/Final2001\\_Stw\\_Travel\\_Survey\\_WkdayRpt.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/tab/documents/travelsurveys/Final2001_Stw_Travel_Survey_WkdayRpt.pdf) (SCAG, SANDAG, Fresno County)), this is an estimated decrease from 98.7% to 78% vehicle mode share (66% SOV + 12% carpool), a 21% reduction in vehicle mode share.

## Alternative Literature:

*Alternate:*

- 10.7% average annual increase in use of non-SOV commute modes

For the City of Tucson [2], use of alternative commute modes increased 64.3% between 1989 and 1995. Employers integrated several key activities into their TDM plans: disseminating information, developing company policies to support TDM, investing in facility enhancements, conducting promotional campaigns, and offering subsidies or incentives to encourage AMU.

## Alternative Literature References:

[2] Transportation Demand Management Institute of the Association for Commuter Transportation. *TDM Case Studies and Commuter Testimonials*. Prepared for the US EPA. 1997. (p. 17-19)

<http://www.epa.gov/OMS/stateresources/rellinks/docs/tmccases.pdf>

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1 **TRT-3** **Commute Trip Reduction**

**3.4.3 Provide Ride-Sharing Programs**

**Range of Effectiveness:** 1 – 15% commute vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 1 - 15% reduction in commute trip GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

Increasing the vehicle occupancy by ride sharing will result in fewer cars driving the same trip, and thus a decrease in VMT. The project will include a ride-sharing program as well as a permanent transportation management association membership and funding requirement. Funding may be provided by Community Facilities, District, or County Service Area, or other non-revocable funding mechanism. The project will promote ride-sharing programs through a multi-faceted approach such as:

- Designating a certain percentage of parking spaces for ride sharing vehicles
- Designating adequate passenger loading and unloading and waiting areas for ride-sharing vehicles
- Providing a web site or message board for coordinating rides

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible impact in many rural contexts, but can be effective when a large employer in a rural area draws from a workforce in an urban or suburban area, such as when a major employer moves from an urban location to a rural location.
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of employees eligible

# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1 **TRT-3** **Commute Trip Reduction**

- Location of project site: low density suburb, suburban center, or urban location

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Commute} * \text{Employee}$$

Where

Commute = % reduction in commute VMT (from [1])

Employee = % employees eligible

Detail:

- Commute: 5% (low density suburb), 10% (suburban center), 15% (urban) annual reduction in commute VMT (from [1])

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

[1] VTPI. *TDM Encyclopedia*. <http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm34.htm>; Accessed 3/5/2010.

**Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:**

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>58</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	1 – 15% of running
PM	1 – 15% of running
CO	1 – 15% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	1 – 15% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	1 – 15% of running
ROG	0.6 – 9% of total

**Discussion:**

This strategy is often part of Commute Trip Reduction (CTR) Program, another strategy documented separately (see TRT-1 and TRT-2). The Project Applicant should take care not to double count the impacts.

**Example:**

Sample calculations are provided below:

---

<sup>58</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1

**TRT-3**

**Commute Trip Reduction**

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (low density suburb and 20% eligible) =  $5\% * 20\% = 1\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (urban and 100% eligible) =  $15\% * 1 = 15\%$

## Preferred Literature:

- 5 – 15% reduction of commute VMT

The *Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Encyclopedia* notes that because rideshare passengers tend to have relatively long commutes, mileage reductions can be relatively large with rideshare. If ridesharing reduces 5% of commute trips it may reduce 10% of vehicle miles because the trips that are reduced are twice as long as average. Rideshare programs can reduce up to 8.3% of commute VMT, up to 3.6% of total regional VMT, and up to 1.8% of regional vehicle trips (Apogee, 1994; TDM Resource Center, 1996). Another study notes that ridesharing programs typically attract 5-15% of commute trips if they offer only information and encouragement, and 10-30% if they also offer financial incentives such as parking cash out or vanpool subsidies (York and Fabricatore, 2001).

## Alternative Literature:

- Up to 1% reduction in VMT (if combined with two other strategies)

Per the Nelson\Nygaard report [2], ride-sharing would fall under the category of a minor TDM program strategy. The report allows a 1% reduction in VMT for projects with at least three minor strategies.

## Alternative Literature References:

[2] Nelson\Nygaard, 2005. *Crediting Low-Traffic Developments* (p.12).

<http://www.montgomeryplanning.org/transportation/documents/TripGenerationAnalysisUsingURBEMIS.pdf>

Criterion Planner/Engineers and Fehr & Peers Associates (2001). Index 4D Method. *A Quick-Response Method of Estimating Travel Impacts from Land-Use Changes*. Technical Memorandum prepared for US EPA, October 2001.

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1

## TRT-4

## Commute Trip Reduction

### 3.4.4 Implement Subsidized or Discounted Transit Program

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.3 – 20.0% commute vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore a 0.3 – 20.0% reduction in commute trip GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

This project will provide subsidized/discounted daily or monthly public transit passes. The project may also provide free transfers between all shuttles and transit to participants. These passes can be partially or wholly subsidized by the employer, school, or development. Many entities use revenue from parking to offset the cost of such a project.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled	VMT = vehicle miles
for running emissions	EF <sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of project employees eligible
- Transit subsidy amount
- Location of project site: low density suburb, suburban center, or urban location

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = A * B * C$$

Where

A = % reduction in commute vehicle trips (VT) (from [1])

# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1

**TRT-4**

**Commute Trip Reduction**

B = % employees eligible

C = Adjustment from commute VT to commute VMT

Detail:

- A:
 

	Daily Transit Subsidy			
	\$0.75	\$1.49	\$2.98	\$5.96
Worksite Setting	<b>% Reduction in Commute VT</b>			
Low density suburb	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>20.0%*</b>
Suburban center	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>20.0%*</b>
Urban location	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>20.0%*</b>	<b>20.0%*</b>
* Discounts greater than 20% will be capped, as they exceed levels recommended by TCRP 95 Draft Chapter 19 and other literature.				
- C: 1.0 (see Appendix C for detail)

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Nelson\Nygaard, 2010. *City of Santa Monica Land Use and Circulation Element EIR Report, Appendix – Santa Monica Luce Trip Reduction Impacts Analysis* (p.401).

[2] Nelson\Nygaard used the following literature sources: VTPI, Todd Litman, *Transportation Elasticities*, <http://www.vtpi.org/elasticities.pdf>. Comsis Corporation (1993), *Implementing Effective Travel Demand Management Measures: Inventory of Measures and Synthesis of Experience*, USDOT and Institute of Transportation Engineers (www.ite.org); [www.bts.gov/ntl/DOCS/474.html](http://www.bts.gov/ntl/DOCS/474.html).

**Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:**

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>59</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.3 - 20% of running
PM	0.3 - 20% of running
CO	0.3 - 20% of running
NOx	0.3 - 20% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.3 - 20% of running
ROG	0.18 - 12% of total

<sup>59</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1

## TRT-4

### Commute Trip Reduction

**Discussion:**

This strategy is often part of a Commute Trip Reduction (CTR), another strategy documented separately (see TRT-1 and TRT-2). The Project Applicant should take care not to double count the impacts.

The literature evaluates this strategy in relation to the employer, but keep in mind that this strategy can also be implemented by a school or the development as a whole.

**Example:**

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (\$0.75, low density suburb, 20% eligible) = 1.5% \* 20% = 0.3%
- High Range % VMT Reduction (\$5.96, urban, 100% eligible) = 20% \* 100% = 20%

**Preferred Literature:**

Commute Vehicle Trip Reduction <b>Worksite Setting</b>	<b>Daily Transit Subsidy</b>			
	<b>\$0.75</b>	<b>\$1.49</b>	<b>\$2.98</b>	<b>\$5.96</b>
Low density suburb, rideshare oriented	0.1%	0.2%	0.6%	1.9%
Low density suburb, mode neutral	1.5%	3.3%	7.9%	21.7%*
Low density suburb, transit oriented	2.0%	4.2%	9.9%	23.2%*
Activity center, rideshare oriented	1.1%	2.4%	5.8%	16.5%
Activity center, mode neutral	3.4%	7.3%	16.4%	38.7%*
Activity center, transit oriented	5.2%	10.9%	23.5%*	49.7%*
Regional CBD/Corridor, rideshare oriented	2.2%	4.7%	10.9%	28.3%*
Regional CBD/Corridor, mode neutral	6.2%	12.9%	26.9%*	54.3%*
Regional CBD/Corridor, transit oriented	9.1%	18.1%	35.5%*	64.0%*

\* Discounts greater than 20% will be capped, as they exceed levels recommended by *TCRP 95 Draft Chapter 19* and other literature.

Nelson\Nygaard (2010) updated a commute trip reduction table from VTPI Transportation Elasticities to account for inflation since the data was compiled. Data regarding commute vehicle trip reductions was originally from a study conducted by Comsis Corporation and the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE).

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

- 2.4-30.4% commute vehicle trip reduction (VTR)



# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1

TRT-4

Commute Trip Reduction

*TCRP 95 Draft Chapter 19* [2] indicates transit subsidies in areas with good transit and restricted parking have a commute VTR of 30.4%; good transit but free parking, a commute VTR of 7.6%; free parking and limited transit 2.4%. Programs with transit subsidies have an average commute VTR of 20.6% compared with an average commute VTR of 13.1% for sites with non-transit fare subsidies.

*Alternate:*

- 0.03-0.12% annual greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction

*Moving Cooler* [3] assumed price elasticities of -0.15, -0.2, and -0.3 for lower fares 25%, 33%, and 50%, respectively. *Moving Cooler* assumes average vehicle occupancy of 1.43 and a VMT/trip of 5.12.

### Alternative Literature References:

[2] Pratt, Dick. Personal Communication Regarding the Draft of TCRP 95 Traveler Response to Transportation System Changes – Chapter 19 Employer and Institutional TDM Strategies.

[3] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (Table D.3)  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)

### Other Literature Reviewed:

None

## Transportation

CEQA# MM T-2

MP# MO-3.2

### TRT-5

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### 3.4.5 Provide End of Trip Facilities

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy (see TRT-1 through TRT-3)

**Measure Description:**

Non-residential projects will provide "end-of-trip" facilities for bicycle riders including showers, secure bicycle lockers, and changing spaces. End-of-trip facilities encourage the use of bicycling as a viable form of travel to destinations, especially to work. End-of-trip facilities provide the added convenience and security needed to encourage bicycle commuting.

End-of-trip facilities have minimal impacts when implemented alone. This strategy's effectiveness in reducing vehicle miles traveled (VMT) depends heavily on the suite of other transit, pedestrian/bicycle, and demand management measures offered. End-of-trip facilities should be grouped with Commute Trip Reduction (CTR) Programs (TRT-1 through TRT-2).

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

- 22% increase in bicycle mode share

The bicycle study documents a multivariate analysis of UK National Travel Survey (Wardman et al. 2007) which found significant impacts on bicycling to work. Compared to base bicycle mode share of 5.8% for work trips, outdoor parking would raise the share to 6.3%, indoor secure parking to 6.6%, and indoor parking plus showers to 7.1%. This results in an estimate 22% increase in bicycle mode share  $((7.1\% - 5.8\%) / 5.8\% = 22\%)$ . This suggests that such end of trip facilities have an important impact on the decision to bicycle to work. However, these effects represent reductions in VMT no greater than 0.02% (see Appendix C for calculation detail).

*Alternate:*

- 2 - 5% reduction in commute vehicle trips

The *Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Encyclopedia*, citing Ewing (1993), documents Sacramento's TDM ordinance. The City allows developers to claim trip reduction credits for worksite showers and lockers of 5% in central business districts, 2% within 660 feet of a transit station, and 2% elsewhere.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-2

MP# MO-3.2

**TRT-5**

**Commute Trip Reduction**

*Alternate:*

- 0.625% reduction in VMT

The *Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP) Guidebook* attributes a 1% to 5% reduction associated with the use of bicycles, which reflects the assumption that their use is typically for shorter trips. Based on the *CCAP Guidebook*, a 2.5% reduction is allocated for all bicycle-related measures and a 1/4 of that for this measure alone. (This information is based on a TIAX review for SMAQMD).

**Alternative Literature References:**

[1] Pucher J., Dill, J., and Handy, S. *Infrastructure, Programs and Policies to Increase Bicycling: An International Review*. February 2010. (Table 2, pg. S111)  
[http://policy.rutgers.edu/faculty/pucher/Pucher\\_Dill\\_Handy10.pdf](http://policy.rutgers.edu/faculty/pucher/Pucher_Dill_Handy10.pdf)

[2] Victoria Transportation Policy Institute (VTPI). *TDM Encyclopedia*,  
<http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm9.htm>; accessed 3/4/2010; last update 1/25/2010).  
 VTPI citing: Reid Ewing (1993), "TDM, Growth Management, and the Other Four Out of Five Trips," *Transportation Quarterly*, Vol. 47, No. 3, Summer 1993, pp. 343-366.

[3] Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP), *CCAP Transportation Emission Guidebook*.  
[http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide\\_complete.html](http://www.ccap.org/safe/guidebook/guide_complete.html); TIAX Results of 2005 Literature Search Conducted by TIAX on behalf of SMAQMD

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

MP# TR-3.5 **TRT-6** **Commute Trip Reduction**

**3.4.6 Encourage Telecommuting and Alternative Work Schedules**

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.07 – 5.50% commute vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.07 – 5.50% reduction in commute trip GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

Encouraging telecommuting and alternative work schedules reduces the number of commute trips and therefore VMT traveled by employees. Alternative work schedules could take the form of staggered starting times, flexible schedules, or compressed work weeks.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context
- Appropriate for retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of employees participating (1 – 25%)
- Strategy implemented: 9-day/80-hour work week, 4-day/40-hour work week, or 1.5 days of telecommuting

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ Commute VMT Reduction} = \text{Commute}$$

Where

Commute = % reduction in commute VMT (See table below)

# Transportation

MP# TR-3.5

## TRT-6

### Commute Trip Reduction

	Employee Participation				
	1%	3%	5%	10%	25%
	% Reduction in Commute VMT				
9-day/80-hour work week	0.07%	0.21%	0.35%	0.70%	1.75%
4-day/40-hour work week	0.15%	0.45%	0.75%	1.50%	3.75%
telecommuting 1.5 days	0.22%	0.66%	1.10%	2.20%	5.5%
Source: Moving Cooler Technical Appendices, Fehr & Peers					
Notes: The percentages from Moving Cooler incorporate a discount of 25% for rebound effects. The percentages beyond 1% employee participation are linearly extrapolated.					

### Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (p. B-54)

[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>60</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.07 – 5.50% of running
PM	0.07 – 5.50% of running
CO	0.07 – 5.50% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.07 – 5.50% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.07 – 5.50% of running
ROG	0.04 – 3.3% of total

### Discussion:

This strategy is often part of a Commute Trip Reduction Program, another strategy documented separately (see TRT-1 and TRT-2). The Project Applicant should take care not to double count the impacts.

The employee participation rate should be capped at a maximum of 25%. *Moving Cooler* [1] notes that roughly 50% of a typical workforce could participate in alternative

<sup>60</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

MP# TR-3.5

**TRT-6**

**Commute Trip Reduction**

work schedules (based on job requirements) and roughly 50% of those would choose to participate.

The 25% discount for rebound effects is maintained to provide a conservative estimate and support the literature results. The project may consider removing this discount from their calculations if deemed appropriate.

**Example:**

N/A – no calculations are needed.

**Preferred Literature:**

- 0.07% - 0.22% reduction in commuting VMT

*Moving Cooler* [1] estimates that if 1% of employees were to participate in a 9 day/80 hour compressed work week, commuting VMT would be reduced by 0.07%. If 1% of employees were to participate in a 4 day/40 hour compressed work week, commuting VMT would reduce by 0.15%; and 1% of employees participating in telecommuting 1.5 days per week would reduce commuting VMT by 0.22%. These percentages incorporate a discounting of 25% to account for rebound effects (i.e., travel for other purposes during the day while not at the work site). The percentages beyond 1% employee participation are linearly extrapolated (see table above).

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

- 9-10% reduction in VMT for participating employees

As documented in *TCRP 95 Draft Chapter 19* [2], a Denver federal employer’s implementation of compressed work week resulted in a 14-15% reduction in VMT for participating employees. This is equivalent to the 0.15% reduction for each 1% participation cited in the preferred literature above. In the Denver example, there was a 65% participation rate out of a total of 9,000 employees. *TCRP 95* states that the compressed work week experiment has no adverse effect on ride-sharing or transit use. Flexible hours have been shown to work best in the presence of medium or low transit availability.

*Alternate:*

- 0.5 vehicle trips reduced per employee per week
- 13 – 20 VMT reduced per employee per week

## Transportation

MP# TR-3.5

**TRT-6**

**Commute Trip Reduction**

As documented in *TCRP 95 Draft Chapter 19* [2], a study of compressed work week for 2,600 Southern California employees resulted in an average reduction of 0.5 trips per week (per participating employee). Participating employees also reduced their VMT by 13-20 miles per week. This translates to a reduction of between 5% and 10% in commute VMT, and so is lower than the 15% reduction cited for Denver government employees.

### **Alternative Literature References:**

[2] Pratt, Dick. Personal Communication Regarding the Draft of TCRP 95 Traveler Response to Transportation System Changes – Chapter 19 Employer and Institutional TDM Strategies.

### **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

#### 3.4.7 Implement Commute Trip Reduction Marketing

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.8 – 4.0% commute vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.8 – 4.0% reduction in commute trip GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

The project will implement marketing strategies to reduce commute trips. Information sharing and marketing are important components to successful commute trip reduction strategies. Implementing commute trip reduction strategies without a complementary marketing strategy will result in lower VMT reductions. Marketing strategies may include:

- New employee orientation of trip reduction and alternative mode options
- Event promotions
- Publications

CTR marketing is often part of a CTR program, voluntary or mandatory. CTR marketing is discussed separately here to emphasize the importance of not only providing employees with the options and monetary incentives to use alternative forms of transportation, but to clearly and deliberately promote and educate employees of the various options. This will greatly improve the impact of the implemented trip reduction strategies.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

- VMT = vehicle miles traveled
- EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor for running emissions



# Transportation

## TRT-7

## Commute Trip Reduction

### Inputs:

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of project employees eligible (i.e. percentage of employers choosing to participate)

### Mitigation Method:

$$\% \text{ Commute VMT Reduction} = A * B * C$$

Where

A = % reduction in commute vehicle trips (from [1])

B = % employees eligible

C = Adjustment from commute VT to commute VMT

Detail:

- A: 4% (per [1])
- C: 1.0 (see Appendix C for detail)

### Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Pratt, Dick. Personal communication regarding the *Draft of TCRP 95 Traveler Response to Transportation System Changes – Chapter 19 Employer and Institutional TDM Strategies*. Transit Cooperative Research Program.

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>61</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.8 – 4.0% of running
PM	0.8 – 4.0% of running
CO	0.8 – 4.0% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.8 – 4.0% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.8 – 4.0% of running
ROG	0.5 – 2.4% of total

<sup>61</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

#### Discussion:

The effectiveness of commute trip reduction marketing in reducing VMT depends on which commute reduction strategies are being promoted. The effectiveness levels provided below should only be applied if other programs are offered concurrently, and represent the total effectiveness of the full suite of measures.

This strategy is often part of a CTR Program, another strategy documented separately (see strategy T# E1). Take care not to double count the impacts.

#### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (20% eligible) =  $4\% * 20\% = 0.8\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (100% eligible) =  $4\% * 100\% = 4.0\%$

#### Preferred Literature:

- 4-5% commute vehicle trips reduced with full-scale employer support

*TCRP 95 Draft Chapter 19* notes the average empirically-based estimate of reductions in vehicle trips for full-scale, site-specific employer support programs alone is 4-5%. This effectiveness assumes there are alternative commute modes available which have on-going employer support. For a program to receive credit for such outreach and marketing efforts, it should contain guarantees that the program will be maintained permanently, with promotional events delivered regularly and with routine performance monitoring.

#### Alternative Literature:

- 5-15% reduction in commute vehicle trips
- 3% increase in effectiveness of marketed transportation demand management (TDM) strategies

VTPI [2] notes that providing information on alternative travel modes by employers was one of the most important factors contributing to mode shifting. One study (Shadoff, 1993) estimates that marketing increases the effectiveness of other TDM strategies by up to 3%. Given adequate resources, marketing programs may reduce vehicle trips by 5-15%. The 5 – 15% range comes from a variety of case studies across the world. U.S. specific case studies include: 9% reduction in vehicle trips with TravelSmart in Portland (12% reduction in VMT), 4-8% reduction in vehicle trips from four cities with individualized marketing pilot projects from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). Averaged across the four pilot projects, there was a 6.75% reduction in VMT.

## Transportation

### TRT-7

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### **Alternative Literature References:**

[2] VTPI, TDM Encyclopedia – TDM Marketing; <http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm23.htm>;  
accessed 3/5/2010. Table 7 (citing FTA, 2006)

#### **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

#### 3.4.8 Implement Preferential Parking Permit Program

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy (see TRT-1 through TRT-3)

**Measure Description:**

The project will provide preferential parking in convenient locations (such as near public transportation or building front doors) in terms of free or reduced parking fees, priority parking, or reserved parking for commuters who carpool, vanpool, ride-share or use alternatively fueled vehicles. The project will provide wide parking spaces to accommodate vanpool vehicles.

The impact of preferential parking permit programs has not been quantified by the literature and is likely to have negligible impacts when implemented alone. This strategy should be grouped with Commute Trip Reduction (CTR) Programs (TRT-1 and TRT-2) as a complementary strategy for encouraging non-single occupant vehicle travel.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, mixed use, and industrial projects

**Alternative Literature:**

No quantitative results are available. The case study in the literature implemented a preferential parking permit program as a companion strategy to a comprehensive TDM program. Employees who carpooled at least three times a week qualified to use the spaces.

**Alternative Literature References:**

[1] Transportation Demand Management Institute of the Association for Commuter Transportation. *TDM Case Studies and Commuter Testimonials*. Prepared for the US EPA. 1997.  
<http://www.epa.gov/OMS/stateresources/rellinks/docs/tmccases.pdf>

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

## TRT-9

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### 3.4.9 Implement Car-Sharing Program

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.4 – 0.7% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.4 – 0.7% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

This project will implement a car-sharing project to allow people to have on-demand access to a shared fleet of vehicles on an as-needed basis. User costs are typically determined through mileage or hourly rates, with deposits and/or annual membership fees. The car-sharing program could be created through a local partnership or through one of many existing car-share companies. Car-sharing programs may be grouped into three general categories: residential- or citywide-based, employer-based, and transit station-based. Transit station-based programs focus on providing the “last-mile” solution and link transit with commuters’ final destinations. Residential-based programs work to substitute entire household based trips. Employer-based programs provide a means for business/day trips for alternative mode commuters and provide a guaranteed ride home option.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled	VMT = vehicle miles
for running emissions	EF <sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Urban or suburban context

# Transportation

## TRT-9 Commute Trip Reduction

### Mitigation Method:

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = A * B / C$$

Where

A = % reduction in car-share member annual VMT (from the literature)

B = number of car share members per shared car (from the literature)

C = deployment level based on urban or suburban context

Detail:

- A: 37% (per [1])
- B: 20 (per [2])
- C:

Project setting	1 shared car per X population
Urban	1,000
Suburban	2,000
Source: <i>Moving Cooler</i>	

### Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Millard-Ball, Adam. "Car-Sharing: Where and How it Succeeds," (2005) Transit Cooperative Research Program (108). P. 4-22

[2] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (p. B-52, Table D.3)  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendices\\_Complete\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendices_Complete_102209.pdf)

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>62</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.4 – 0.7% of running
PM	0.4 – 0.7% of running
CO	0.4 – 0.7% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.4 – 0.7% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.4 – 0.7% of running
ROG	0.24 – 0.42% of total

<sup>62</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

## Transportation

### TRT-9

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### Discussion:

Variable C in the mitigation method section represents suggested levels of deployment based on the literature. Levels of deployment may vary based on the characteristics of the project site and the needs of the project residents and employees. This variable should be adjusted accordingly.

The methodology for calculation of VMT reduction utilizes *Moving Cooler's* rule of thumb<sup>63</sup> for the estimated number of car share members per vehicle. An estimate of 50% reduction in car-share member annual VMT (from *Moving Cooler*) was high compared to other literature sources, and *TCRP 108's* 37% reduction was used in the calculations instead.

#### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (suburban) =  $37\% * 20 / 2000 = 0.4\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (urban) =  $37\% * 20 / 1000 = 0.7\%$

#### Preferred Literature:

- 37% reduction in car-share member VMT

The *TCRP 108* [1] report conducted a survey of car-share members in the United States and Canada in 2004. The results of the survey showed that respondents, on average, drove only 63% of the average mileage they previously drove when not car-share members.

#### Alternative Literature:

*Alternate – Residential or Citywide Based:*

- 0.05-0.27% reduction in GHG
- 0.33% reduction in VMT in urban areas

*Moving Cooler* [2] assumed an aggressive deployment of one car per 2,000 inhabitants of medium-density census tracts and of one car per 1,000 inhabitants of high-density census tracts. This strategy assumes providing a subsidy to a public, private, or nonprofit car-sharing organization and providing free or subsidized lease for usage of public street parking. *Moving Cooler* assumed 20 members per shared car and 50% reduction in VMT per equivalent car. The percent reduction calculated assumes a percentage of urban areas are low, medium, and high density, thus resulting in a lower

---

▪ <sup>63</sup> See discussion in Alternative Literature section for “rule of thumb” detail.

than expected reduction in VMT assuming an aggressive deployment in medium and high density areas.

*Alternate – Transit Station and Employer Based:*

- 23-44% reduction in drive-alone mode share
- Average daily VMT reduction of 18 – 23 miles

*TCRP 95 Draft Chapter 19* [3] looked at two demonstrations, CarLink I and CarLink II, in the San Francisco Bay Area. CarLink I ran from January to November 1999. It involved 54 individuals and 12 rental cars stationed at the Dublin-Pleasanton BART station. CarLink II ran from July 2001 to June 2002 and involved 107 individuals and 19 rental cars. CarLink II was based in Palo Alto in conjunction with Caltrain commuter rail service and several employers in the Stanford Research Park. Both CarLink demonstrations were primarily targeted for commuters. CarLink I had a 23% increase in rail mode share, a reduction in drive-alone mode share of 44%, and a decrease in Average Daily VMT of 18 miles. CarLink II had a VMT for round-trip commuters decrease of 23 miles per day and a mode share for drive alone decrease of 22.9%.

*Alternate:*

- 50% reduction in driving for car-share members

A UC Berkeley study of San Francisco's City CarShare [4] found that members drive nearly 50% less after joining. The study also found that when people joined the car-sharing organization, nearly 30% reduced their household vehicle ownership and two-thirds avoided purchasing another car. The UC Berkeley study found that almost 75% of vehicle trips made by car-sharing members were for social trips such as running errands and visiting friends. Only 25% of trips were for commuting to work or for recreation. Most trips were also made outside of peak periods. Therefore, car-sharing may generate limited impact on peak period traffic.

#### **Alternative Literature References:**

[3] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (p. B-52, Table D.3)

[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendices\\_Complete\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendices_Complete_102209.pdf)

[4] Pratt, Dick. *Personal Communication Regarding the Draft of TCRP 95 Traveler Response to Transportation System Changes – Chapter 19 Employer and Institutional TDM Strategies*. Transit Cooperative Research Program.



# Transportation

## TRT-9

### Commute Trip Reduction

Cervero, Robert and Yu-Hsin Tsai. *San Francisco City CarShare: Travel-Demand Trends and Second-Year Impacts*, 2005. (Figure 7, p. 35, Table 7, Table 12)  
<http://escholarship.org/uc/item/4f39b7b4>

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

## TRT-10 Commute Trip Reduction

### 3.4.10 Implement a School Pool Program

**Range of Effectiveness:** 7.2 – 15.8% school vehicle miles traveled (VMT) Reduction and therefore 7.2 – 15.8% reduction in school trip GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

This project will create a ridesharing program for school children. Most school districts provide bussing services to public schools only. SchoolPool helps match parents to transport students to private schools, or to schools where students cannot walk or bike but do not meet the requirements for bussing.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context
- Appropriate for residential and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Degree of implementation of SchoolPool Program(moderate to aggressive)

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Families} * B$$

Where

Families = % families that participate (from [1] and [2])

B = adjustments to convert from participation to daily VMT to annual school VMT

# Transportation

## TRT-10

## Commute Trip Reduction

### Detail:

- Families: 16% (moderate implementation), 35% (aggressive implementation), (from [1] and [2])
- B: 45% (see Appendix C for detail)

### Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- [1] Transportation Demand Management Institute of the Association for Commuter Transportation. *TDM Case Studies and Commuter Testimonials*. Prepared for the US EPA. 1997. (p. 10, 36-38)  
<http://www.epa.gov/OMS/stateresources/rellinks/docs/tmccases.pdf>
- [2] Denver Regional Council of Governments (DRCOG). *Survey of Schoolpool Participants, April 2008*. <http://www.drcog.org/index.cfm?page=SchoolPool>.  
 Obtained from Schoolpool Coordinator, Mia Bemelen.

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>64</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	7.2 – 15.8% of running
PM	7.2 – 15.8% of running
CO	7.2 – 15.8% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	7.2 – 15.8% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	7.2 – 15.8% of running
ROG	4.3 – 9.5% of total

### Discussion:

This strategy reflects the findings from only one case study.

### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % School VMT Reduction (moderate implementation) = 16% \* 45% = 7.2%
- High Range % School VMT Reduction (aggressive implementation) = 35% \* 45% = 15.8%

<sup>64</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

#### Preferred Literature:

- 7,711 – 18,659 daily VMT reduction

As presented in the TDM Case Studies [1] compilation, the SchoolPool program in Denver saved 18,659 VMT per day in 1995, compared with 7,711 daily in 1994 – a 142% increase. The Denver Regional Council of Governments (DRCOG) [2] enrolled approximately 7,000 families and 32 private schools in the program. The DRCOG staff surveyed a school or interested families to collect home location and schedules of the students. The survey also identified prospective drivers. DRCOG then used carpool-matching software and GIS to match families. These match lists were sent to the parents for them to form their own school pools. 16% of families in the database formed carpools. The average carpool carried 3.1 students.

The SchoolPool program is still in effect and surveys are conducted every few years to monitor the effectiveness of the program. The latest survey report received was in 2008. The report showed that the participant database had increased to over 10,000 families, an 18% increase from 2005. 29% of participants used the list to form a school carpool. This percentage was lower than 35% in 2005 but higher than prior to 2005, at 24%. The average number of families in each carpool ranged from 2.1 prior to 2005 to 2.8 in 2008. The average number of carpool days per week was roughly 4.7. The number of school weeks per year was 39. Per discussions with the Schoolpool Coordinator, a main factor of success was establishing a large database. This was achieved by having parents opt-out of the database versus opting-in.

#### Alternative Literature:

None

#### Alternative Literature References:

None

#### Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1 **TRT-11** **Commute Trip Reduction**

### 3.4.11 Provide Employer-Sponsored Vanpool/Shuttle

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.3 – 13.4% commute vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.3 – 13.4% reduction in commute trip GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

This project will implement an employer-sponsored vanpool or shuttle. A vanpool will usually service employees' commute to work while a shuttle will service nearby transit stations and surrounding commercial centers. Employer-sponsored vanpool programs entail an employer purchasing or leasing vans for employee use, and often subsidizing the cost of at least program administration, if not more. The driver usually receives personal use of the van, often for a mileage fee. Scheduling is within the employer's purview, and rider charges are normally set on the basis of vehicle and operating cost.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context
- Appropriate for office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

VMT = vehicle miles traveled  
 EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor for running emissions

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of employees eligible

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = A * B * C$$

Where

A = % shift in vanpool mode share of commute trips (from [1])  
 B = % employees eligible  
 C = adjustments from vanpool mode share to commute VMT

# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1

TRT-11

Commute Trip Reduction

**Detail:**

- A: 2-20% annual reduction in vehicle mode share (*from [1]*)
  - Low range: low degree of implementation, smaller employers
  - High range: high degree of implementation, larger employers
- C: 0.67 (See Appendix C for detail)

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

[1] TCRP Report 95. *Chapter 5: Vanpools and Buspools - Traveler Response to Transportation System Changes.*

[http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/tcrp/tcrp\\_rpt\\_95c5.pdf](http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/tcrp/tcrp_rpt_95c5.pdf). (p.5-8)

**Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:**

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>65</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.3 – 13.4% of running
PM	0.3 – 13.4% of running
CO	0.3 – 13.4% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.3 – 13.4% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.3 – 13.4% of running
ROG	0.18 – 8.0% of total

**Discussion:**

Vanpools are generally more successful with the largest of employers, as large employee counts create the best opportunities for employees to find a suitable number of travel companions to form a vanpool. In the San Francisco Bay Area several large companies (such as Google, Apple, and Genentech) provide regional bus transportation for their employees. No specific studies of these large buspools were identified in the literature. However, the GenenBus serves as a key element of the overall commute trip reduction (CTR) program for Genentech, as discussed in the CTR Program – Required strategy.

This strategy is often part of a CTR Program, another strategy documented separately (see strategy T# E1). Take care not to double count the impacts.

**Example:**

Sample calculations are provided below:

<sup>65</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

MP# MO-3.1

TRT-11

Commute Trip Reduction

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (low implementation/small employer, 20% eligible)  
=  $2\% * 20\% * 0.67 = 0.3\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (high implementation/large employer, 100% eligible) =  $20\% * 100\% * 0.67 = 13.4\%$

## Preferred Literature:

- 2-20% vanpool mode share

*TCRP Report 95* [1] notes that vanpools can capture 2 to 20% mode share. This range can be attributed to differences in programs, access to high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes, and geographic range. The *TCRP Report* highlights a case study of the 3M Corporation, which with the implementation of a vanpooling program saw drive alone mode share decrease by 10 percentage points and vanpooling mode share increase to 7.8 percent. The *TCRP Report* notes most vanpools programs do best where one-way trip lengths exceed 20 miles, where work schedules are fixed and regular, where employer size is sufficient to allow matching of 5 to 12 people from the same residential area, where public transit is inadequate, and where some congestion or parking problems exist.

## Alternative Literature:

In *TDM Case Studies* [2], a case study of Kaiser Permanente Hospital has shown their employer-sponsored shuttle service eliminated 380,100 miles per month, or nearly 4 million miles of travel per year, and four tons of smog precursors annually.

## Alternative Literature References:

[2] Transportation Demand Management Institute of the Association for Commuter Transportation. *TDM Case Studies and Commuter Testimonials*. Prepared for the US EPA. 1997.

<http://www.epa.gov/OMS/stateresources/rellinks/docs/tmccases.pdf>

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

## Transportation

### TRT-12

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### 3.4.12 Implement Bike-Sharing Programs

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy (see SDT-5 and LUT-9)

**Measure Description:**

This project will establish a bike sharing program. Stations should be at regular intervals throughout the project site. The number of bike-share kiosks throughout the project area should vary depending on the density of the project and surrounding area. Paris' bike-share program places a station every few blocks throughout the city (approximately 28 bike stations/square mile). Bike-station density should increase around commercial and transit hubs.

Bike sharing programs have minimal impacts when implemented alone. This strategy's effectiveness is heavily dependent on the location and context. Bike-sharing programs have worked well in densely populated areas (examples in Barcelona, London, Lyon, and Paris) with existing infrastructure for bicycling. Bike sharing programs should be combined with **Bike Lane Street Design (SDT-5)** and **Improve Design of Development (LUT-9)**.

Taking evidence from the literature, a 135-300% increase in bicycling (of which roughly 7% are shifting from vehicle travel) results in a negligible impact (around 0.03% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction (see Appendix C for calculations)).

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban-center context only
- Negligible in a rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

The International Review [1] found bike mode share increases:

- from 0.75% in 2005 to 1.76% in 2007 in Barcelona (Romero, 2008) (135% increase)
- From 1% in 2001 to 2.5% in 2007 in Paris (Nadal, 2007; City of Paris, 2007) (150% increase)
- From 0.5% in 1995 to 2% in 2006 in Lyon (Bonnette, 2007; Velo'V, 2009) (300% increase)

London [2] is the only study that reports the breakdown of the prior mode In London: 6% of users reported shifting from driving, 34% from transit, 23% said they would not have



## Transportation

### TRT-12

### Commute Trip Reduction

travelled (Noland and Ishaque, 2006). Additionally, 68% of the bike trips were for leisure or recreation. Companion strategies included concurrent improvements in bicycle facilities.

The London program was implemented west of Central London in a densely populated area, mainly residential, with several employment centers. A relatively well developed bike network existed, including over 1,000 bike racks. The program implemented 25 locker stations with 70 bikes total.

#### *Alternate:*

- 1/3 vehicle trip reduced per day per bicycle (1,000 vehicle trips reduced per day in Lyon)

The Bike Share Opportunities [3] report looks at two case studies of bike-sharing implementation in France. In Lyon, the 3,000 bike-share system shifts 1,000 car trips to bicycle each day. Surveys indicate that 7% of the bike share trips would have otherwise been made by car. Lyon saw a 44% increase in bicycle riding within the first year of their program while Paris saw a 70% increase in bicycle riding and a 5% reduction in car use and congestion within the first year and a half of their program. The Bike Share Opportunities report found that population density is an important part of a successful program. Paris' bike share subscription rates range between 6% and 9% of the total population. This equates to an average of 75,000 rentals per day. The effectiveness of bike share programs at sub-city scales are not addressed in the literature.

#### **Alternative Literature References:**

- [1] Pucher J., Dill, J., and Handy, S. Infrastructure, Programs and Policies to Increase Bicycling: An International Review. February 2010. (Table 4)
- [2] Noland, R.B., Ishaque, M.M., 2006. "Smart Bicycles in an urban area: Evaluation of a pilot scheme in London." *Journal of Public Transportation*. 9(5), 71-95.  
<http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.117.8173&rep=rep1&type=pdf#page=76>
- [3] NYC Department of City Planning, *Bike-Share Opportunities in New York City*, 2009. (p. 11, 14, 24, 68)  
[http://www.nyc.gov/html/dcp/html/transportation/td\\_bike\\_share.shtml](http://www.nyc.gov/html/dcp/html/transportation/td_bike_share.shtml)

#### **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

MP# TR-3.4 **TRT-13** **Commute Trip Reduction**

### 3.4.13 Implement School Bus Program

**Measure Effectiveness Range:** 38 – 63% School VMT Reduction and therefore 38 – 63% reduction in school trip GHG emissions<sup>66</sup>

**Measure Description:**

The project will work with the school district to restore or expand school bus services in the project area and local community.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context
- Appropriate for residential and mixed-use projects

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of families expected to use/using school bus program

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = A * B$$

Where

A = % families expected to use/using school bus program  
 B = adjustments to convert from participation to school day VMT to annual school VMT

---

<sup>66</sup> Transit vehicles may also result in increases in emissions that are associated with electricity production or fuel use. The Project Applicant should consider these potential additional emissions when estimating mitigation for these measures.

# Transportation

MP# TR-3.4

**TRT-13**

**Commute Trip Reduction**

Detail:

- A: a typical range of 50 – 84% (see discussion section)
- B: 75% (see Appendix C for detail)

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

[1] JD Franz Research, Inc.; *Lamorinda School Bus Program, 2003 Parent Survey, Final Report*; January 2004; obtained from Juliet Hansen, Program Manager. (p. 5)

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>67</sup>
CO <sub>2e</sub>	38 – 63% of running
PM	38 – 63% of running
CO	38 – 63% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	38 – 63% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	38 – 63% of running
ROG	23 – 38% of total

## Discussion:

The literature presents a high range of effectiveness showing 84% participation by families. 50% is an estimated low range assuming the project has a minimum utilization goal. Note that the literature presents results from a single case study.

## Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (50% participation) = 50% \* 75% = 38%
- High Range % VMT Reduction (85% participation) = 84% \* 75% = 63%

## Preferred Literature:

- 84% penetration rate
- 2,451 – 2,677 daily vehicle trips reduced
- 441,180 – 481,860 annual vehicle trips reduced

<sup>67</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

MP# TR-3.4

**TRT-13**

**Commute Trip Reduction**

The Lamorinda School Bus Program was implemented to reduce traffic congestion in the communities of Lafayette, Orinda, and Moraga, California. In 2003, a parent survey was conducted to determine the extent to which the program diverted or eliminated vehicle trips. This survey covered a representative sample of all parents (not just those signed up for the school bus program). The range of morning trips prevented is 1,266 to 1,382; the range of afternoon trips prevented is 1,185 to 1,295. Annualized, the estimated total trip prevention is between 441,180 to 481,860. 83% of parents surveyed reported that their child usually rides the bus to school in the morning. 84% usually rode the bus back home in the afternoons. The data came from surveys and the results are unique to the location and extent of the program. The report did not indicate the number of school buses in operation during the time of the survey.

**Alternative Literature:**

None

**Alternative Literature References:**

None

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

## TRT-14

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### 3.4.14 Price Workplace Parking

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.1 – 19.7% commute vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.1 -19.7% reduction in commute trip GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

The project will implement workplace parking pricing at its employment centers. This may include: explicitly charging for parking for its employees, implementing above market rate pricing, validating parking only for invited guests, not providing employee parking and transportation allowances, and educating employees about available alternatives.

Though similar to the Employee Parking “Cash-Out” strategy, this strategy focuses on implementing market rate and above market rate pricing to provide a price signal for employees to consider alternative modes for their work commute.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible impact in a rural context
- Appropriate for retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects
- Reductions applied only if complementary strategies are in place:
  - Residential parking permits and market rate public on-street parking - to prevent spill-over parking
  - Unbundled parking - is not required but provides a market signal to employers to transfer over the, now explicit, cost of parking to the employees. In addition, unbundling parking provides a price with which employers can utilize as a means of establishing workplace parking prices.

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles

for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

# Transportation

## TRT-14

## Commute Trip Reduction

### Inputs:

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Location of project site: low density suburb, suburban center, or urban location
- Daily parking charge (\$1 - \$6)
- Percentage of employees subject to priced parking

### Mitigation Method:

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = A * B$$

Where

A = Percentage reduction in commute VMT (from [1] and [2])

B = Percent of employees subject to priced parking

Detail:

Project Location	A: Daily Parking Charge			
	\$1	\$2	\$3	\$6
Low density suburb	0.5%	1.2%	1.9%	2.8%
Suburban center	1.8%	3.7%	5.4%	6.8%
Urban Location	6.9%	12.5%	16.8%	19.7%
Moving Cooler, VTPI, Fehr & Peers. Note: 2009 dollars.				

### Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (Table 5.13, Table D.3)

[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendices\\_Complete\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendices_Complete_102209.pdf)

[2] VTPI, Todd Litman, *Transportation Elasticities*, (Table 15)

<http://www.vtpi.org/elasticities.pdf>.

Comsis Corporation (1993), *Implementing Effective Travel Demand Management Measures: Inventory of Measures and Synthesis of Experience*, USDOT and Institute of Transportation Engineers (www.ite.org);

[www.bts.gov/ntl/DOCS/474.html](http://www.bts.gov/ntl/DOCS/474.html).

# Transportation

## TRT-14

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>68</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.1 – 19.7% of running
PM	0.1 – 19.7% of running
CO	0.1 – 19.7% of running
NOx	0.1 – 19.7% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.1 – 19.7% of running
ROG	0.06 – 11.8% of total

#### Discussion:

Priced parking can result in parking spillover concerns. The highest VMT reductions should be given only with complementary strategies such as parking time limits or neighborhood parking permits are in place in surrounding areas.

#### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % Commute VMT Reduction (low density suburb, \$1/day, 20% priced) =  $0.5\% * 20\% = 0.1\%$
- High Range % Commute VMT Reduction (urban, \$6/day, 100% priced) =  $19.7\% * 100\% = 19.7\%$

#### Preferred Literature:

The table above (variable A) was calculated using the percent commute VMT reduction from *Moving Cooler* (0.5% - 6.9% reduction for \$1/day parking charge). The percentage reductions for \$2 - \$6 / day parking charges were extrapolated by multiplying the *Moving Cooler* percentages with the ratios from the VTPI table below (percentage increases). For example, to obtain a percent VMT reduction for a \$6/day parking charge for a low density suburb,  $0.5\% * ((36.1\% - 6.5\%) / 6.5\%) = 2.3\%$ . The methodology was utilized to capture the non-linear effect of parking charges on trip reduction (VTPI) while maintaining a conservative estimate of percent reductions (*Moving Cooler*).

#### Preferred:

- 0.5-6.9% reduction in commuting VMT
- 0.44-2.07% reduction in greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions

<sup>68</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

## TRT-14

## Commute Trip Reduction

*Moving Cooler* Technical Appendices indicate that increasing employee parking costs \$1 per day (\$0.50 per vehicle for carpool and free for vanpools) can reduce GHG between 0.44% and 2.07% and reduce commuting VMT between 0.5% and 6.9%. The reduction in GHG varies based on how extensive the implementation of the program is. The reduction in commuting VMT differs for type of urban area as shown in the table below. Please note that these numbers are independent of results for employee parking cash-out strategy (discussed in its own fact sheet).

		Percent Change in Commuting VMT					
Strategy	Description	Large Metropolitan (higher transit use)	Large Metropolitan (lower transit use)	Medium Metro (higher)	Medium Metro (lower)	Small Metro (higher)	Small Metro (lower)
Parking Charges	Parking charge of \$1/day	6.9%	0.9%	1.8%	0.5%	1.3%	0.5%
Source: <i>Moving Cooler</i>							

### Preferred:

Commute Vehicle trip reduction	Daily Parking Charges			
	<b>\$0.75</b>	<b>\$1.49</b>	<b>\$2.98</b>	<b>\$5.96</b>
<b>Worksite Setting</b>				
Suburb	6.5%	15.1%	25.3%*	36.1%*
Suburban Center	12.3%	25.1%*	37.0%*	46.8%*
Central Business District	17.5%	31.8%*	42.6%*	50.0%*
Source: VTPI [2]				

\* Discounts greater than 20% should be capped, as they exceed levels recommended by *TCRP 95* and other literature.

The reduction in commute trips varies by parking fee and worksite setting [2]. For daily parking fees between \$1.49 and \$5.96, worksites set in low-density suburbs could decrease vehicle trips by 6.5-36.1%, worksites set in activity centers could decrease vehicle trips by 12.3-46.8%, and worksites set in regional central business districts could decrease vehicles by 17.5-50%. (Note that adjusted parking fees (from 1993 dollars to 2009 dollars) were used. Adjustments were taken from the *Santa Monica General Plan EIR Report, Appendix, Nelson\Nygaard*).

### Alternative Literature:

#### Alternate:

- 1 percentage point reduction in auto mode share
- 12.3% reduction in commute vehicle trips

*TCRP 95 Draft Chapter 19* [4] found that an increase of \$8 per month in employee parking charges was necessary to decrease employee SOV mode split rates by one



# Transportation

## TRT-14

### Commute Trip Reduction

percentage point. *TCRP 95* compared 82 sites with TDM programs and found that programs with parking fees have an average commute vehicle trip reduction of 24.6%, compared with 12.3% for sites with free parking.

*Alternate:*

- 1% reduction in VMT (\$1 per day charge)
- 2.6% reduction in VMT (\$3 per day charge)

The Deakin, et al. report [5] for the California Air Resources Board (CARB) analyzed transportation pricing measures for the Los Angeles, Bay Area, San Diego, and Sacramento metropolitan areas.

**Alternative Literature References:**

[4] Pratt, Dick. Personal Communication Regarding the Draft of TCRP 95 Traveler Response to Transportation System Changes – Chapter 19 Employer and Institutional TDM Strategies. (Table 19-9)

[5] Deakin, E., Harvey, G., Pozdena, R., and Yarema, G., 1996. *Transportation Pricing Strategies for California: An Assessment of Congestion, Emissions, Energy and Equity Impacts*. Final Report. Prepared for California Air Resources Board (CARB), Sacramento, CA (Table 7.2)

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-9  
MP# TR-5.3

## TRT-15

### Commute Trip Reduction

#### 3.4.15 Implement Employee Parking “Cash-Out”

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.6 – 7.7% commute vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.6 – 7.7% reduction in commute trip GHG emissions

#### Measure Description:

The project will require employers to offer employee parking “cash-out.” The term “cash-out” is used to describe the employer providing employees with a choice of forgoing their current subsidized/free parking for a cash payment equivalent to the cost of the parking space to the employer.

#### Measure Applicability:

- Urban and suburban context
- Not applicable in a rural context
- Appropriate for retail, office, industrial, and mixed-use projects
- Reductions applied only if complementary strategies are in place:
  - Residential parking permits and market rate public on-street parking -to prevent spill-over parking
  - Unbundled parking - is not required but provides a market signal to employers to forgo paying for parking spaces and “cash-out” the employee instead. In addition, unbundling parking provides a price with which employers can utilize as a means of establishing “cash-out” prices.

#### Baseline Method:

See introduction section.

#### Inputs:

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage of employees eligible
- Location of project site: low density suburb, suburban center, or urban location

#### Mitigation Method:

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = A * B$$

Where

A = % reduction in commute VMT (from the literature)

B = % of employees eligible

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-9  
MP# TR-5.3

## TRT-15

## Commute Trip Reduction

Detail:

- A: Change in Commute VMT: 3.0% (low density suburb), 4.5% (suburban center), 7.7% (urban) change in commute VMT (source: Moving Cooler)

### Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (Table 5.13, Table D.3)  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>69</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.6 – 7.7% of running
PM	0.6 – 7.7% of running
CO	0.6 – 7.7% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.6 – 7.7% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.6 – 7.7% of running
ROG	0.36 – 4.62% of running

### Discussion:

Please note that these estimates are independent of results for workplace parking pricing strategy (see strategy number T# E5 for more information).

If work site parking is not unbundled, employers cannot utilize this unbundled price as a means of establishing “cash-out” prices. The table below shows typical costs for parking facilities in large urban and suburban areas in the US. This can be utilized as a reference point for establishing reasonable “cash-out” prices. Note that the table does not include external costs to parking such as added congestion, lost opportunity cost of land devoted to parking, and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.

	Structured (urban)	Surface (suburban)
Land (Annualized)	\$1,089	\$215
Construction (Annualized)	\$2,171	\$326

<sup>69</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-9  
MP# TR-5.3

## TRT-15

### Commute Trip Reduction

O & M Costs	\$575	\$345
Annual Total	\$3,835	\$885
Monthly Costs	\$320	\$74
Source: VTPI, <i>Transportation Costs and Benefit Analysis II – Parking Costs</i> , April 2010 (p.5.4-10)		

**Example:**

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (low density suburb and 20% eligible) = 3% \* 0.2 = 0.6%
- High Range % VMT Reduction (urban and 100% eligible) = 7.7% \* 1 = 7.7%

**Preferred Literature:**

- 0.44% - 2.07% reduction in GHG emissions
- 3.0% - 7.7% reduction in commute VMT

*Moving Cooler* Technical Appendices indicate that reimbursing “cash-out” participants \$1/day can reduce GHG between 0.44% and 2.07% and reduce commuting VMT between 3.0% and 7.7%. The reduction in GHG varies based on how extensive the implementation of the program is. The reduction in commuting VMT differs for type of urban area is shown in the table below.

Strategy	Description	Percent Change in Commuting VMT					
		Large Metropolitan (higher transit use)	Large Metropolitan (lower transit use)	Medium Metro (higher)	Medium Metro (lower)	Small Metro (higher)	Small Metro (lower)
Parking Cash-Out	Subsidy of \$1/day	7.7%	3.7%	4.5%	3.0%	4.0%	3.0%

**Alternative Literature:**

*Alternate:*

- 2-6% reduction in vehicle trips

VTPI used synthesis data to determine parking cash out could reduce commute vehicle trips by 10-30%. VTPI estimates that the portion of vehicle travel affected by parking cash-out would be about 20% and therefore there would be only about a 2-6% total reduction in vehicle trips attributed to parking cash-out.

*Alternate:*

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-9

**TRT-15**

**Commute Trip Reduction**

MP# TR-5.3

- 12% reduction in VMT per year per employee
- 64% increase in carpooling
- 50% increase in transit mode share
- 39% increase in pedestrian/bike share

Shoup looked at eight California firms that complied with California's 1992 parking cash-out law, applicable to employers of 50 or more persons in regions that do not meet the state's clean air standards. To comply, a firm must offer commuters the option to choose a cash payment equal to any parking subsidy offered. Six of companies went beyond compliance and subsidized one or more alternatives to parking (more than the parking subsidy price). The eight companies ranged in size between 120 and 300 employees, and were located in downtown Los Angeles, Century City, Santa Monica, and West Hollywood. Shoup states that an average of 12% fewer VMT per year per employee is equivalent to removing one of every eight cars driven to work off the road.

**Alternative Literature Notes:**

Litman, T., 2009. "Win-Win Emission Reduction Strategies." Victoria Transport Policy Institute. Website: <http://www.vtpi.org/wwclimate.pdf>. Accessed March 2010. (p. 5)

Donald Shoup, "Evaluating the Effects of Cashing Out Employer-Paid Parking: Eight Case Studies." *Transport Policy*, Vol. 4, No. 4, October 1997, pp. 201-216. (Table 1, p. 204)

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

TST-1

Transit System  
Improvements

## 3.5 Transit System Improvements

### 3.5.1 Provide a Bus Rapid Transit System

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.02 – 3.2% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.02 – 3% reduction in GHG emissions.

#### Measure Description:

The project will provide a Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system with design features for high quality and cost-effective transit service. These include:

- Grade-separated right-of-way, including bus only lanes (for buses, emergency vehicles, and sometimes taxis), and other Transit Priority measures. Some systems use guideways which automatically steer the bus on portions of the route.
- Frequent, high-capacity service
- High-quality vehicles that are easy to board, quiet, clean, and comfortable to ride.
- Pre-paid fare collection to minimize boarding delays.
- Integrated fare systems, allowing free or discounted transfers between routes and modes.
- Convenient user information and marketing programs.
- High quality bus stations with Transit Oriented Development in nearby areas.
- Modal integration, with BRT service coordinated with walking and cycling facilities, taxi services, intercity bus, rail transit, and other transportation services.

BRT systems vary significantly in the level of travel efficiency offered above and beyond “identity” features and BRT branding. The following effectiveness ranges represent general guidelines. Each proposed BRT should be evaluated specifically based on its characteristics in terms of time savings, cost, efficiency, and way-finding advantages. These types of features encourage people to use public transit and therefore reduce VMT.

#### Measure Applicability:

- Urban and suburban context
- Negligible in a rural context. Other measures are more appropriate to rural areas, such as express bus service to urban activity centers with park-and-ride lots at system-efficient rural access points.
- Appropriate for specific or general plans

#### Baseline Method:

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

# Transportation

CEQA# **MS-G3** **TST-1** **Transit System Improvements**

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled for running emissions

VMT = vehicle miles  
EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Existing transit mode share
- Percentage of lines serving Project converting to BRT

The following are optional inputs. Average (default) values are included in the calculations but can be updated to project specificity if desired. Please see Appendix C for calculation detail:

- Average vehicle occupancy

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Riders} * \text{Mode} * \text{Lines} * D$$

Where

Riders = % increase in transit ridership on BRT line (28% from [1])  
 Mode = Existing transit mode share (see table below)  
 Lines = Percentage of lines serving project converting to BRT  
 D = Adjustments from transit ridership increase to VMT (0.67, see Appendix C)

Project setting	Transit mode share
Suburban	1.3%
Urban	4%
Urban Center	17%
Source: NHTS, 2001 <a href="http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/tab/documents/travelsurveys/Final2001_StwTravelSurveyWkdayRpt.pdf">http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/tab/documents/travelsurveys/Final2001_StwTravelSurveyWkdayRpt.pdf</a> (Urban – MTC, SACOG. Suburban – SCAG, SANDAG, Fresno County.) Urban Center from San Francisco County Transportation Authority Countywide Transportation Plan, 2000.	

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

**TST-1**

**Transit System  
Improvements**

- D: 0.67 (see Appendix C for detail)

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- [1] FTA, August 2005. “Las Vegas Metropolitan Area Express BRT Demonstration Project”, NTD, <http://www.ntdprogram.gov/ntdprogram/cs?action=showRegionAgencies&region=9>

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>70</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.02 – 3.2% of running
PM	0.02 – 3.2% of running
CO	0.02 – 3.2% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.02 – 3.2% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.02 – 3.2% of running
ROG	0.012 – 1.9% of total

## Discussion:

Increases in transit ridership due to shifts from other lines do not need to be addressed since it is already incorporated in the literature.

In general, transit operational strategies alone are not enough for a large modal shift [2], as evidenced by the low range in VMT reductions. Through case study analysis, the TCRP report [2] observed that strategies that focused solely on improving level of service or quality of transit were unsuccessful at achieving a significant shift. Strategies that reduce the attractiveness of vehicle travel should be implemented in combination to attract a larger shift in transit ridership. The three following factors directly impact the attractiveness of vehicle travel: urban expressway capacity, urban core density, and downtown parking availability.

## Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (suburban, 10% of lines) =  $28\% * 1.3\% * 10\% * 0.67 = 0.02\%$

<sup>70</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.



# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

**TST-1**

**Transit System  
Improvements**

- High Range % VMT Reduction (urban, 100% of lines) =  $28\% * 17\% * 100\% * 0.67 = 3.2\%$

## Preferred Literature:

- 28% increase in transit ridership in the existing corridor

The FTA study [1] looks at the implementation of the Las Vegas BRT system. The BRT supplemented an existing route along a 7.5 mile corridor. The existing route was scaled back. Total ridership on the corridor (both routes combined) increased 61,704 monthly riders, 28% increase on the existing corridor and 1.4% increase in system ridership. The route represented an increase in 2.1% of system service miles provided.

## Alternative Literature:

*Alternate:*

- 27-84% increase in total transit ridership

Various bus rapid transit systems obtained the following total transit ridership growth: Vancouver 96B (30%), Las Vegas Max (35-40%), Boston Silver Line (84%), Los Angeles (27-42%), and Oakland (66%). VTPI [3] obtained the BRT data from BC Transit's unpublished research. The effectiveness of a BRT strategy depends largely on the land uses the BRT serves and their design and density.

*Alternate:*

- 50% increase in weekly transit ridership
- 60 – 80% shorter travel time compared to vehicle trip

The Martin Luther King, Jr. East Busway in Pennsylvania opened in 1983 as a separate roadway exclusively for public buses. The busway was 6.8 miles long with six stations. Ridership has grown from 20,000 to 30,000 weekday riders over 10 years. The busway saves commuters significant time compared with driving: 12 minutes versus 30-45 minutes in the AM or an hour in the PM [4].

## Alternative Literature References:

[2] Transit Cooperative Research Program. TCRP 27 – Building Transit Ridership: An Exploration of Transit's Market Share and the Public Policies That Influence It (p.47-48). 1997. [cited in discussion section above]

[3] TDM Encyclopedia; Victoria Transport Policy Institute (2010). Bus Rapid Transit; (<http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm120.htm>); updated 1/25/2010; accessed 3/3/2010.

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

**TST-1**

**Transit System  
Improvements**

- [4] Transportation Demand Management Institute of the Association for Commuter Transportation. *TDM Case Studies and Commuter Testimonials*. Prepared for the US EPA. 1997. (p.55-56)  
<http://www.epa.gov/OMS/stateresources/rellinks/docs/tmccases.pdf>

# Transportation

MP# LU-3.4.3

**TST-2**

**Transit System  
Improvements**

## 3.5.2 Implement Transit Access Improvements

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See TST-3 and TST-4]

### Measure Description:

This project will improve access to transit facilities through sidewalk/ crosswalk safety enhancements and bus shelter improvements. The benefits of Transit Access Improvements alone have not been quantified and should be grouped with Transit Network Expansion (TST-3) and Transit Service Frequency and Speed (TST-4).

### Measure Applicability:

- Urban, suburban context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, mixed use, and industrial projects

### Alternative Literature:

No literature was identified that specifically looks at the quantitative impact of improving transit facilities as a standalone strategy.

### Alternative Literature References:

None

### Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3 **TST-3** **Transit System Improvements**

### 3.5.3 Expand Transit Network

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.1 – 8.2% vehicle miles travelled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.1 – 8.2% reduction in GHG emissions<sup>71</sup>

**Measure Description:**

The project will expand the local transit network by adding or modifying existing transit service to enhance the service near the project site. This will encourage the use of transit and therefore reduce VMT.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- May be applicable in a rural context but no literature documentation available (effectiveness will be case specific and should be based on specific assessment of levels of services and origins/destinations served)
- Appropriate for specific or general plans

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage increase transit network coverage
- Existing transit mode share
- Project location: urban center, urban, or suburban

---

<sup>71</sup> Transit vehicles may also result in increases in emissions that are associated with electricity production or fuel use. The Project Applicant should consider these potential additional emissions when estimating mitigation for these measures.

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

**TST-3**

**Transit System Improvements**

The following are optional inputs. Average (default) values are included in the calculations but can be updated to project specificity if desired. Please see Appendix C for calculation detail:

- Average vehicle occupancy

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Coverage} * B * \text{Mode} * D$$

Where

Coverage = % increase in transit network coverage

B = elasticity of transit ridership with respect to service coverage (see Table below)

Mode = existing transit mode share

D = adjustments from transit ridership increase to VMT (0.67, from Appendix C)

B:

Project setting	Elasticity
Suburban	1.01
Urban	0.72
Urban Center	0.65
Source: TCRP 95, Chapter 10	

Mode: Provide existing transit mode share for project or utilize the following averages

Project setting	Transit mode share
Suburban	1.3%
Urban	4%
Urban Center	17%
Source: NHTS, 2001 <a href="http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/tab/documents/travelsurveys/Final2001_StwTravelSurveyWkdayRpt.pdf">http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/tab/documents/travelsurveys/Final2001_StwTravelSurveyWkdayRpt.pdf</a> (Urban – MTC, SACOG. Suburban – SCAG, SANDAG, Fresno County.) Urban Center from San Francisco County Transportation Authority Countywide Transportation Plan, 2000.	

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

**TST-3**

**Transit System  
Improvements**

[1] Transit Cooperative Research Program. TCRP Report 95 Traveler Response to System Changes – Chapter 10: Bus Routing and Coverage. 2004. (p. 10-8 to 10-10)

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>72</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.1 – 8.2% of running
PM	0.1 – 8.2% of running
CO	0.1 – 8.2% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.1 – 8.2% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.1 – 8.2% of running
ROG	0.06 – 4.9% of total

### Discussion:

In general, transit operational strategies alone are not enough for a large modal shift [2], as evidenced by the low range in VMT reductions. Through case study analysis, the TCRP report [2] observed that strategies that focused solely on improving level of service or quality of transit were unsuccessful at achieving a significant shift. Strategies that reduce the attractiveness of vehicle travel should be implemented in combination to attract a larger shift in transit ridership. The three following factors directly impact the attractiveness of vehicle travel: urban expressway capacity, urban core density, and downtown parking availability.

### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (10% expansion, suburban) =  $10\% * 1.01 * 1.3\% * .67 = 0.1\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (100% expansion, urban) =  $100\% * 0.72 * 17\% * .67 = 8.2\%$

The low and high ranges are estimates and may vary based on the characteristics of the project.

<sup>72</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

**TST-3**

**Transit System  
Improvements**

## Preferred Literature:

- 0.65 = elasticity of transit ridership with respect to service coverage/expansion (in radial routes to central business districts)
- 0.72 = elasticity of transit ridership with respect to service coverage/expansion (in central city routes)
- 1.01 = elasticity of transit ridership with respect to service coverage/expansion (in suburban routes)

*TCRP 95 Chapter 10* [1] documents the results of system-wide service expansions in San Diego. The least sensitivity to service expansion came from central business districts while the largest impacts came from suburban routes. Suburban locations, with traditionally low transit service, tend to have greater ridership increases compared to urban locations which already have established transit systems. In general, there is greater opportunity in suburban locations.

## Alternative Literature:

- -0.06 = elasticity of VMT with respect to transit revenue miles

*Growing Cooler* [3] modeled the impact of various urban variables (including transit revenue miles and transit passenger miles) on VMT, using data from 84 urban areas around the U.S.

## Alternative Literature References:

- [2] Transit Cooperative Research Program. TCRP 27 – Building Transit Ridership: An Exploration of Transit's Market Share and the Public Policies That Influence It (p.47-48). 1997. [cited in discussion section above]
- [3] Ewing, et al, 2008. *Growing Cooler – The Evidence on Urban Development and Climate Change*. Urban Land Institute.

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3 **TST-4** **Transit System Improvements**

**3.5.4 Increase Transit Service Frequency/Speed**

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.02 – 2.5% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 0.02 – 2.5% reduction in GHG emissions<sup>73</sup>

**Measure Description:**

This project will reduce transit-passenger travel time through more reduced headways and increased speed and reliability. This makes transit service more attractive and may result in a mode shift from auto to transit which reduces VMT.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban and suburban context
- May be applicable in a rural context but no literature documentation available (effectiveness will be case specific and should be based on specific assessment of levels of services and origins/destinations served)
- Appropriate for specific or general plans

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage reduction in headways (increase in frequency)
- Level of implementation
- Project setting: urban center, urban, suburban
- Existing transit mode share

---

<sup>73</sup> Transit vehicles may also result in increases in emissions that are associated with electricity production or fuel use. The Project Applicant should consider these potential additional emissions when estimating mitigation for these measures.



# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3 **TST-4** **Transit System Improvements**

The following are optional inputs. Average (default) values are included in the calculations but can be updated to project-specific values if desired. Please see Appendix C for calculation detail:

- Average vehicle occupancy

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Headway} * B * C * \text{Mode} * E$$

Where

- Headway = % reduction in headways
- B = elasticity of transit ridership with respect to increased frequency of service (from [1])
- C = adjustment for level of implementation
- Mode = existing transit mode share
- E = adjustments from transit ridership increase to VMT

Detail:

- Headway: reasonable ranges from 15 – 80%
- B:

Setting	Elasticity
Urban	0.32
Suburban	0.36
Source: TCRP Report 95 Chapter 9	

- C:

Level of implementation = number of lines improved / total number of lines serving project	Adjustment
<50%	50%
>=50%	85%
Fehr & Peers, 2010.	

- Mode: Provide existing transit mode share for project or utilize the following averages

Project setting	Transit mode share
Suburban	1.3%
Urban	4%
Urban Center	17%
Source: NHTS, 2001 <a href="http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/tab/documents/travelsurveys/Final2001_StwTravelSurveyWkdayRpt.pdf">http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/tab/documents/travelsurveys/Final2001_StwTravelSurveyWkdayRpt.pdf</a> (Urban – MTC, SACOG. Suburban – SCAG, SANDAG, Fresno County.)	

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

**TST-4**

**Transit System Improvements**

Urban Center from San Francisco County Transportation Authority  
Countywide Transportation Plan, 2000.

- E: 0.67 (see Appendix C for detail)

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Transit Cooperative Research Program. TCRP Report 95 Traveler Response to System Changes – Chapter 9: Transit Scheduling and Frequency (p. 9-14)

**Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:**

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>74</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0.02 – 2.5% % of running
PM	0.02 – 2.5% % of running
CO	0.02 – 2.5% % of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.02 – 2.5% % of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0.02 – 2.5% % of running
ROG	0.01 – 1.5% % of total

**Discussion:**

Reasonable ranges for reductions were calculated assuming existing 30-minute headways reduced to 25 minutes and 5 minutes to establish the estimated low and high reductions, respectively.

The level of implementation adjustment is used to take into account increases in transit ridership due to shifts from other lines. If increases in frequency are only applied to a percentage of the lines serving the project, then we conservatively estimate that 50% of the transit ridership increase is a shift from the existing lines. If frequency increases are applied to a majority of the lines serving the project, we conservatively assume at least some of the transit ridership (15%) comes from existing riders.

In general, transit operational strategies alone are not enough for a large modal shift [2], as evidenced by the low range in VMT reductions. Through case study analysis, the TCRP report [2] observed that strategies that focused solely on improving level of service or quality of transit were unsuccessful at achieving a significant shift. Strategies that reduce the attractiveness of vehicle travel should be implemented in combination to attract a larger shift in transit ridership. The three following factors directly impact the

<sup>74</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

TST-4

Transit System  
Improvements

attractiveness of vehicle travel: urban expressway capacity, urban core density, and downtown parking availability.

## Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (15% reduction in headways, suburban, <50% implementation) =  $15\% * 0.36 * 50\% * 1.3\% * 0.67 = 0.02\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (80% reduction in headways, urban, >50% implementation) =  $80\% * 0.32 * 85\% * 17\% * 0.67 = 2.5\%$

## Preferred Literature:

- 0.32 = elasticity of transit ridership with respect to transit service (urban)
- 0.36 – 0.38 = elasticity of transit ridership with respect to transit service (suburban)

*TCRP 95 Chapter 9* [1] documents the results of frequency changes in Dallas. Increases in frequency are more sensitive in a suburban environment. Suburban locations, with traditionally low transit service, tend to have greater ridership increases compared to urban locations which already have established transit systems. In general, there is greater opportunity in suburban locations

## Alternative Literature:

- 0.5 = elasticity of transit ridership with respect to increased frequency of service
- 1.5 to 2.3% increase in annual transit trips due to increased frequency of service
- 0.4-0.5 = elasticity of ridership with respect to increased operational speed
- 4% - 15% increase in annual transit trips due to increased operational speed
- 0.03-0.09% annual GHG reduction (for bus service expansion, increased frequency, and increased operational speed)

For increased frequency of service strategy, *Moving Cooler* [3] looked at three levels of service increases, 3%, 3.5% and 4.67% increases in service, resulting in a 1.5 – 2.3% increase in annual transit trips. For increased speed and reliability, *Moving Cooler* looked at three levels of speed/reliability increases. Improving travel speed by 10% assumed implementing signal prioritization, limited stop service, etc. over 5 years. Improving travel speed by 15% assumed all above strategies plus signal synchronization and intersection reconfiguration over 5 years. Improving travel speed by 30% assumed all above strategies and an improved reliability by 40%, integrated fare system, and implementation of BRT where appropriate. *Moving Cooler* calculates estimated 0.04-0.14% annual GHG reductions in combination with bus service expansion strategy.

## Transportation

CEQA# MS-G3

TST-4

Transit System  
Improvements

### Alternative Literature References:

- [2] Transit Cooperative Research Program. TCRP 27 – Building Transit Ridership: An Exploration of Transit's Market Share and the Public Policies That Influence It (p.47-48). 1997. [cited in discussion section]
- [3] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (p B-32, B-33, Table D.3)  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendices\\_Complete\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendices_Complete_102209.pdf)

# Transportation

MP# TR-4.1.4

**TST-5**

**Transit System  
Improvements**

## 3.5.5 Provide Bike Parking Near Transit

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See TST-3 and TST-4]

### **Measure Description:**

Provide short-term and long-term bicycle parking near rail stations, transit stops, and freeway access points. The benefits of Station Bike Parking have no quantified impacts as a standalone strategy and should be grouped with Transit Network Expansion (TST-3) and Increase Transit Service Frequency and Speed (TST-4) to encourage multi-modal use in the area and provide ease of access to nearby transit for bicyclists.

### **Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, mixed use, and industrial projects

### **Alternative Literature:**

No literature was identified that specifically looks at the quantitative impact of including transit station bike parking.

### **Alternative Literature References:**

None

### **Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

**3.5.6 Provide Local Shuttles**

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See TST-4 and TST-5]

**Measure Description:**

The project will provide local shuttle service through coordination with the local transit operator or private contractor. The local shuttles will provide service to transit hubs, commercial centers, and residential areas. The benefits of Local Shuttles alone have not been quantified and should be grouped with Transit Network Expansion (TST-4) and Transit Service Frequency and Speed (TST-5) to solve the “first mile/last mile” problem. In addition, many of the CommuteTrip Reduction Programs (Section 2.4, TRP 1-13) also included local shuttles.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban context
- Appropriate for large residential, retail, office, mixed use, and industrial projects

**Alternative Literature:**

No literature was identified to support the effectiveness of this strategy alone.

**Alternative Literature References:**

None

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

MP# TR-3.6 **RPT-1** **Road Pricing Management**

### 3.6 Road Pricing/Management

#### 3.6.1 Implement Area or Cordon Pricing

**Range of Effectiveness:** 7.9 – 22.0% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction and therefore 7.9 – 22.0% reduction in GHG emissions.

**Measure Description:**

This project will implement a cordon pricing scheme. The pricing scheme will set a cordon (boundary) around a specified area to charge a toll to enter the area by vehicle. The cordon location is usually the boundary of a central business district (CBD) or urban center, but could also apply to substantial development projects with limited points of access, such as the proposed Treasure Island development in San Francisco. The cordon toll may be static/constant, applied only during peak periods, or be variable, with higher prices during congested peak periods. The toll price can be based on a fixed schedule or be dynamic, responding to real-time congestion levels. It is critical to have an existing, high quality transit infrastructure for the implementation of this strategy to reach a significant level of effectiveness. The pricing signals will only cause mode shifts if alternative modes of travel are available and reliable.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Central business district or urban center only

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled	VMT = vehicle miles
for running emissions	EF <sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Percentage increase in pricing for passenger vehicles to cross cordon
- Peak period variable price or static all-day pricing (London scheme)

# Transportation

MP# TR-3.6
**RPT-1**
Road Pricing Management

The following are optional inputs. Average (default) values are included in the calculations but can be updated to project-specific values if desired. Please see Appendix C for calculation detail:

- % (due to pricing) route shift, time-of-day shift, HOV shift, trip reduction, shift to transit/walk/bike

**Mitigation Method:**

$$\% \text{ VMT Reduction} = \text{Cordon\$} * B * C$$

Where

- Cordon\$ = % increase in pricing for passenger vehicles to cross cordon
- B = Elasticity of VMT with respect to price (from [1])
- C = Adjustment for % of VMT impacted by congestion pricing and mode shifts

Detail:

- Cordon\$: reasonable range of 100 – 500% (See Appendix C for detail)
- B: 0.45 [1]
- C:

Cordon pricing scheme	Adjustment
Peak-period variable pricing	8.8%
Static all-day pricing	21%
Source: See Appendix C for detail	

**Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute. (p. B-13, B-14)

[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)

- Referencing: VTPI, *Transportation Elasticities: How Prices and Other Factors Affect Travel Behavior*. July 2008. www.vtpi.org



# Transportation

MP# TR-3.6

RPT-1

Road Pricing Management

## Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>75</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	7.9 - 22.0% of running
PM	7.9 - 22.0% of running
CO	7.9 - 22.0% of running
NO <sub>x</sub>	7.9 - 22.0% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	7.9 - 22.0% of running
ROG	4.7 – 13.2% of total

### Discussion:

The amount of pricing will vary on a case-by-case basis. The 100 – 500% increase is an estimated range of increases and should be adjusted to reflect the specificities of the pricing scheme implemented. Take care in calculating the percentage increase in price if baseline is \$0.00. An upper limit of 500% may be a good check point. If baseline is zero, the Project Applicant may want to conduct calculations with a low baseline such as \$1.00.

These calculations assume that the project is within the area cordon, essentially assuming that 100% of project trips will be affected. See Appendix C to make appropriate adjustments.

### Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Low Range % VMT Reduction (100% increase in price, peak period pricing) =  $100\% * 0.45 * 8.8\% = 4.0\%$
- High Range % VMT Reduction (500% increase in price, all-day pricing) =  $500\% * 0.45 * 21\% = 47.3\% = 22\%$  (established maximum based on literature)

### Preferred Literature:

- -0.45 VMT elasticity with regard to pricing
- 0.04-0.08% greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction

*Moving Cooler* [1] assumes an average of 3% of regional VMT would cross the CBD cordon. A VMT reduction of 20% was estimated to require an average of 65 cents/mile applied to all congested VMT in the CBD, major employment, and retail centers. The

<sup>75</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

MP# TR-3.6

RPT-1

Road Pricing Management

range in GHG reductions is attributed to the range of implementation and start date. *Moving Cooler* reports an elasticity range from -0.15 to -0.47 from VTPI. *Moving Cooler* utilizes a stronger elasticity (0.45) to represent greater impact cordon pricing will have on users compared to other pricing strategies.

## Alternative Literature:

- 6.5-14.0% reduction in carbon emissions
- 16-22% reduction in vehicles
- 6-9% increase in transit use

The Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP) [2] cites two case studies in Europe, one in London and one in Stockholm, which show vehicle reductions of 16% and 22%, respectively. London's fee reduced CO<sub>2</sub> by 6.5%. Stockholm's program reduced injuries by 10%, increased transit use by 6-9%, and reduced carbon emissions by 14% in the central city within months of implementation.

## Alternative Literature References:

[2] Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP), *Short-term Efficiency Measures*. (p. 1)

<http://www.ccap.org/docs/resources/715/Short-Term%20Travel%20Efficiency%20Measures%20cut%20GHGs%209%2009%20final.pdf>

CCAP cites Transport for London. *Central London Congestion Charging: Impacts Monitoring, Sixth Annual Report*. July 2008 <http://www.tfl.gov.uk/assets/downloads/sixth-annual-impacts-monitoring-report-2008-07.pdf> (p. 6) and Leslie Abboud and Jenny Clevstrom, "Stockholm's Syndrome," August 29, 2006, *Wall Street Journal*. [http://transportation.northwestern.edu/mahmassani/Media/WSJ\\_8.06.pdf](http://transportation.northwestern.edu/mahmassani/Media/WSJ_8.06.pdf) (p. 2)

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

**3.6.2 Improve Traffic Flow**

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0 - 45% reduction in GHG emissions

**Measure Description:**

The project will implement improvements to smooth traffic flow, reduce idling, eliminate bottlenecks, and management speed. Strategies may include signalization improvements to reduce delay, incident management to increase response time to breakdowns and collisions, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) to provide real-time information regarding road conditions and directions, and speed management to reduce high free-flow speeds.

This measure does not take credit for any reduction in GHG emissions associated with changes to non-project traffic VMT. If Project Applicant wants to take credit for this benefit, the non-project traffic VMT would also need to be covered in the baseline conditions.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context

**Baseline Method:**

See introduction to transportation section for a discussion of how to estimate trip rates and VMT. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from VMT as follows:

$$CO_2 = VMT \times EF_{\text{running}}$$

Where:

traveled VMT = vehicle miles  
 for running emissions EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Average base-year travel speed (miles per hour (mph)) on implemented roads (congested<sup>76</sup> condition)

<sup>76</sup> A roadway is considered “congested” if operating at Level of Service (LOS) E or F

# Transportation

MP# TR-2.1 & TR-2.2

**RPT-2**

**Road Pricing Management**

- Future travel speed (mph) on implemented roads for both a) congested and b) free-flow<sup>77</sup> condition
- Total vehicle miles traveled (VMT) on implemented roadways
- Total project-generated VMT

## Mitigation Method:

$$\% \text{ CO}_2 \text{ Emissions Reduction} = 1 - \frac{\text{Project GHG Emission}_{\text{post strategy}}}{\text{Project GHG emission}_{\text{baseline}}}$$

Where

Project GHG emission<sub>post strategy</sub> = EF<sub>running</sub> after strategy implementation \* project VMT

Project GHG emission<sub>baseline</sub> = EF<sub>running</sub> before strategy implementation \* project VMT

EF<sub>running</sub> = emission factor for running emissions [from table presented under “Detail” below]

Detail:

mph	Grams of CO <sub>2</sub> / mile	
	congested	Free-flow
5	1,110	823
10	715	512
15	524	368
20	424	297
25	371	262
30	343	247
35	330	244
40	324	249
45	323	259
50	325	273
55	328	289
60	332	306
65	339	325
70	353	347
75	377	375
80	420	416
85	497	478

Source: Barth, 2008, Fehr & Peers [1]

<sup>77</sup> A roadway is considered “free flow” if operating at LOS D or better

# Transportation

MP# TR-2.1 & TR-2.2
**RPT-2**
**Road Pricing Management**

By only including the project VMT portion, the reduction is typically on scale with the percentage of cost for traffic improvements and full reduction calculated for project VMT should be used. However, if the project cost is a greater share than their contribution to the VMT on the road, than the project and non-project VMT should be calculated and the percent reduction should be multiplied by the percent cost allocation. The GHG emission reductions associated with non-project VMT (if applicable) would be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Metric Tonnes GHG reduced due to improving non-Project traffic flow} = \% \text{ Cost Allocation} * \text{Non-Project VMT} * (\text{EF}_{\text{congested}} - \text{EF}_{\text{freeflow}}) / (1,000,000 \text{ gram/MT})$$

Where:

Non-Project VMT that the Project's cost share impacts = portion of non-project VMT

$\text{EF}_{\text{congested}}$  congested road in g/VMT = emissions for

$\text{EF}_{\text{freeflow}}$  freeflow road in g/VMT = emissions for

### Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

[1] Barth and Boriboonsomsin, "Real World CO<sub>2</sub> Impacts of Traffic Congestion", *Transportation Research Record, Journal of the Transportation Research Board*, No. 2058, Transportation Research Board, National Academy of Science, 2008.

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions <sup>78</sup>
CO <sub>2</sub> e	0 - 45% of running
PM	0 - 45% of running
CO	0 - 45% of running

<sup>78</sup> The percentage reduction reflects emission reductions from running emissions. The actual value will be less than this when starting and evaporative emissions are factored into the analysis. ROG emissions have been adjusted to reflect a ratio of 40% evaporative and 60% exhaust emissions based on a statewide EMFAC run of all vehicles.

# Transportation

MP# TR-2.1 & TR-2.2

RPT-2

Road Pricing Management

NOx	0 - 45% of running
SO <sub>2</sub>	0 - 45% of running
ROG	0 - 27% of total

## Discussion:

Care must be taken when estimating effectiveness since significantly improving traffic flow essentially lowers the cost and delay involved in travel, which under certain circumstances may induce additional VMT. [See Appendix C for a discussion on induced travel.]

The range of effectiveness presented above is a very rough estimate as emissions reductions will be highly dependent on the level of implementation and degree of congestion on the existing roadways. In addition, the low range of effectiveness was stated at 0% to highlight the potential of induced travel negating benefits achieved from this strategy.

## Example:

Sample calculations are provided below:

- Signal timing coordination implementation:
  - Existing congested speeds of 25 mph
  - Conditions post-implementation: would improve to 25 mph free flow speed
  - Proposed project daily traffic generation is 200,000 VMT
  - Project CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions<sub>baseline</sub> = (371 g CO<sub>2</sub>/mile) \* (200,000 VMT daily) \* (1 MT / 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> g) = 74 MT of CO<sub>2</sub> daily
  - Project CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions<sub>post strategy</sub> = (262 g CO<sub>2</sub>/mile) \* (200,000 VMT daily) \* (1 MT / 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> g) = 52.4 MT of CO<sub>2</sub> daily
  - Percent CO<sub>2</sub>emissions reduction = 1 - (52.4 MT/ 74 MT) = 29%
- Speed management technique:
  - Existing free-flow speeds of 75 mph
  - Conditions post-implementation: reduce to 55 mph free flow speed
  - Proposed project daily traffic generation is 200,000 VMT
  - Project CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions<sub>baseline</sub> = (375 g CO<sub>2</sub>/mile) \* (200,000 VMT daily) \* (1 MT / 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> g) = 75 MT of CO<sub>2</sub> daily
  - Project CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions<sub>post strategy</sub> = (289 g CO<sub>2</sub>/mile) \* (200,000 VMT daily) \* (1 MT / 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> g) = 58 MT of CO<sub>2</sub> daily
  - Percent CO<sub>2</sub>emissions reduction= 1 – (58 tons/ 75 tons) = 23%

## Preferred Literature:

- 7 – 12% reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions

# Transportation

MP# TR-2.1 & TR-2.2

RPT-2

Road Pricing Management

This study [1] examined traffic conditions in Southern California using energy and emissions modeling and calculated the impacts of 1) congestion mitigation strategies to smooth traffic flow, 2) speed management techniques to reduce high free-flow speeds, and 3) suppression techniques to eliminate acceleration/deceleration associated with stop-and-go traffic. Using typical conditions on Southern California freeways, the strategies could reduce emissions by 7 to 12 percent.

The table (in the mitigation method section) was calculated using the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions equation from the report:

$$\ln(y) = b_0 + b_1 * x + b_2 * x^2 + b_3 * x^3 + b_4 * x^4$$

where

y = CO<sub>2</sub> emission in grams / mile

x = average trip speed in miles per hour (mph)

The coefficients for b<sub>i</sub> were based off of Table 1 of the report, which then provides an equation for both congested conditions (real-world) and free-flow (steady-state) conditions.

### Alternative Literature:

- 4 - 13% reduction in fuel consumption

The FHWA study [2] looks at various case studies of traffic flow improvements. In Los Angeles, a new traffic control signal system was estimated to reduce signal delays by 44%, vehicle stops by 41%, and fuel consumption by 13%. In Virginia, a study of retiming signal systems estimated reductions of stops by 25%, travel time by 10%, and fuel consumption by 4%. In California, optimization of 3,172 traffic signals through 1988 (through California's Fuel Efficient Traffic Signal Management program) documented an average reduction in vehicle stops of 16% and in fuel use of 8.6%. The 4-13% reduction in fuel consumption applies only to that vehicular travel directly benefited by the traffic flow improvements, specifically the VMT within the corridor in which the ITS is implemented and only during the times of day that would otherwise be congested without ITS. For example, signal coordination along an arterial normally congested in peak commute hours would produce a 4-13% reduction in fuel consumption only for the VMT occurring along that arterial during weekday commute hours.

*Alternate:*

- Up to 0.02% increase in greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions

*Moving Cooler* [3] estimates that bottleneck relief will result in an increase in GHG emissions during the 40-year period, 2010 to 2050. In the short term, however,

# Transportation

MP# TR-2.1 & TR-2.2

**RPT-2**

**Road Pricing Management**

improved roadway conditions may improve congestion and delay, and thus reduce fuel consumption. VMT and GHG emissions are projected to increase after 2030 as induced demand begins to consume the roadway capacity. The study estimates a maximum increase of 0.02% in GHG emissions.

**Alternative Literature References:**

[2] FHWA, *Strategies to Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Transportation Sources*. [http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/glob\\_c5.pdf](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/glob_c5.pdf).

[3] Cambridge Systematics. *Moving Cooler: An Analysis of Transportation Strategies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Technical Appendices. Prepared for the Urban Land Institute.  
[http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler\\_Appendix%20B\\_Effectiveness\\_102209.pdf](http://www.movingcooler.info/Library/Documents/Moving%20Cooler_Appendix%20B_Effectiveness_102209.pdf)

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None



### 3.6.3 Required Project Contributions to Transportation Infrastructure Improvement Projects

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See RPT-2 and TST-1 through 7]

**Measure Description:**

The project should contribute to traffic-flow improvements or other multi-modal infrastructure projects that reduce emissions and are not considered as substantially growth inducing. The local transportation agency should be consulted for specific needs.

Larger projects may be required to contribute a proportionate share to the development and/or continuation of a regional transit system. Contributions may consist of dedicated right-of-way, capital improvements, easements, etc. The local transportation agency should be consulted for specific needs.

Refer to Traffic Flow Improvements (RPT-2) or the Transit System Improvements (TST-1 through 7) strategies for a range of effectiveness in these categories. The benefits of Required Contributions may only be quantified when grouped with related improvements.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Urban, suburban, and rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, mixed use, and industrial projects

**Alternative Literature:**

Although no literature discusses project contributions as a standalone measure, this strategy is a supporting strategy for most operations and infrastructure projects listed in this report.

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None

# Transportation

MP# TR-1

RPT-4

Road Pricing Management

## 3.6.4 Install Park-and-Ride Lots

**Range of Effectiveness:** Grouped strategy. [See RPT-1, TRT-11, TRT-3, and TST-1 through 6]

### Measure Description:

This project will install park-and-ride lots near transit stops and High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lanes. Park-and-ride lots also facilitate car- and vanpooling. Refer to Implement Area or Cordon Pricing (RPT-1), Employer-Sponsored Vanpool/Shuttle (TRT-11), Ride Share Program (TRT-3), or the Transit System Improvement strategies (TST-1 through 6) for ranges of effectiveness within these categories. The benefits of Park-and-Ride Lots are minimal as a stand-alone strategy and should be grouped with any or all of the above listed strategies to encourage carpooling, vanpooling, ride-sharing, and transit usage.

### Measure Applicability:

- Suburban and rural context
- Appropriate for residential, retail, office, mixed use, and industrial projects

### Alternative Literature:

*Alternate:*

- 0.1 – 0.5% vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction

A 2005 FHWA [1] study found that regional VMT in metropolitan areas may be reduced between 0.1 to 0.5% (citing Apogee Research, Inc., 1994). The reduction potential of this strategy may be limited because it reduces the trip length but not vehicle trips.

*Alternate:*

- 0.50% VMT reduction per day

Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) [2] notes the above number applies to countywide interstates and arterials.

### Alternative Literature References:

[1] FHWA. Transportation and Global Climate Change: A Review and Analysis of the Literature – Chapter 5: Strategies to Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Transportation Sources.

[http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/glob\\_c5.pdf](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/glob_c5.pdf)

## Transportation

MP# TR-1

RPT-4

Road Pricing Management

[2] Washington State Department of Transportation. *Cost Effectiveness of Park-and-Ride Lots in the Puget Sound Area.*

<http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/research/reports/fullreports/094.1.pdf>

### Other Literature Reviewed:

None

## 3.7 Vehicles

### 3.7.1 Electrify Loading Docks and/or Require Idling-Reduction Systems

**Range of Effectiveness:** 26-71% reduction in TRU idling GHG emissions

**Measure Description:**

Heavy-duty trucks transporting produce or other refrigerated goods will idle at truck loading docks and during layovers or rest periods so that the truck engine can continue to power the cab cooling elements. Idling requires fuel use and results in GHG emissions.

The Project Applicant should implement an enforcement and education program that will ensure compliance with this measure. This includes posting signs regarding idling restrictions as well as recording engine meter times upon entering and exiting the facility.

**Measure Applicability:**

- Truck refrigeration units (TRU)

**Inputs:**

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Electricity provider for the Project
- Horsepower of TRU
- Hours of operation

**Baseline Method:**

$$\text{GHG emission} = \frac{\text{CO}_2 \text{ Exhaust}}{\text{Activity} \times \text{AvgHP} \times \text{LF}} \times \text{Hp} \times \text{Hr} \times \text{C} \times \text{LF}$$

Where:

GHG emission = MT CO<sub>2</sub>e

CO<sub>2</sub> Exhaust = Statewide daily CO<sub>2</sub> emission from TRU for the relevant horsepower tier (tons/day). Obtained from OFFROAD2007.

Activity = Statewide daily average TRU operating hours for the relevant horsepower tier (hours/day). Obtained from OFFROAD2007.

AvgHP = Average TRU horsepower for the relevant horsepower tier (HP). Obtained from OFFROAD2007.

Hp = Horsepower of TRU.

Hr = Hours of operation.

C = Unit conversion factor

# Transportation

MP# TR-6

VT-1

Vehicles

LF = Load factor of TRU for the relevant horsepower tier (dimensionless).  
Obtained from OFFROAD 2007.

Note that this method assumes the load factor of the TRU is same as the default in OFFROAD2007.

## Mitigation Method:

### Electrify loading docks

TRUs will be plugged into electric loading dock instead of left idling. The indirect GHG emission from electricity generation is:

$$\text{GHG emission} = \text{Utility} \times \text{Hp} \times \text{LF} \times \text{Hr} \times \text{C}$$

Where:

GHG emissions = MT CO<sub>2</sub>e

Utility = Carbon intensity of Local Utility (CO<sub>2</sub>e/kWh)

Hp = Horsepower of TRU.

LF = Load factor of TRU for the relevant horsepower tier (dimensionless).  
Obtained from OFFROAD2007.

Hr = Hours of operation.

C = Unit conversion factor

$$\text{GHG Reduction \%}^{79} = 1 - \frac{\text{Utility} \times \text{C}}{\text{EF} \times 10^{-6}}$$

### Idling Reduction

Emissions from reduced TRU idling periods are calculated using the same methodology for the baseline scenario, but with the shorter hours of operation.

$$\text{GHG Reduction \%} = 1 - \frac{\text{time}_{\text{mitigated}}}{\text{time}_{\text{baseline}}}$$

### Electrify loading docks

Power Utility	TRU Horsepower (HP)	Idling Emission Reductions <sup>80</sup>
LADW&P	< 15	26.3%
	< 25	26.3%
	< 50	35.8%

<sup>79</sup> This assumes energy from engine losses are the same.

<sup>80</sup> This reduction percentage applies to all GHG and criteria pollutant idling emissions.

# Transportation

MP# TR-6

VT-1

Vehicles

PG&E	< 15	72.9%
	< 25	72.9%
	< 50	76.3%
SCE	< 15	61.8%
	< 25	61.8%
	< 50	66.7%
SDGE	< 15	53.5%
	< 25	53.5%
	< 50	59.5%
SMUD	< 15	67.0%
	< 25	67.0%
	< 50	71.2%

## Idling Reduction

Emission reduction from shorter idling period is same as the percentage reduction in idling time.

## **Discussion:**

The output from OFFROAD2007 shows the same emissions within each horsepower tier regardless of the year modeled. Therefore, the emission reduction is dependent on the location of the Project and horsepower of the TRU only.

## **Assumptions:**

Data based upon the following references:

- California Air Resources Board. Off-road Emissions Inventory. OFFROAD2007. Available online at: <http://www.arb.ca.gov/msei/offroad/offroad.htm>
- California Climate Action Registry Reporting Online Tool. 2006 PUP Reports. Available online at: <https://www.climateregistry.org/CARROT/public/reports.aspx>

## **Preferred Literature:**

The electrification of truck loading docks can allow properly equipped trucks to take advantage of external power and completely eliminate the need for idling. Trucks would need to be equipped with internal wiring, inverter, system, and a heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) system. Under this mitigation measure, the direct emissions from fuel combustion are completely displaced by indirect emissions from the CO<sub>2</sub> generated during electricity production. The amount of electricity required depends on the type of truck and refrigeration elements; this data could be determined from manufacturer specifications. The total kilowatt-hours required should be multiplied by the carbon-intensity factor of the local utility provider in order to calculate the amount of indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. To take credit for this mitigation measure, the Project Applicant

# Transportation

MP# TR-6

VT-1

Vehicles

would need to provide detailed evidence supporting a calculation of the emissions reductions.

**Alternative Literature:**

None

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

1. USEPA. 2002. Green Transport Partnership, A Glance at Clean Freight Strategies: Idle Reduction. Available online at: <http://nepis.epa.gov/Adobe/PDF/P1000S9K.PDF>
2. ATRI. 2009. Research Results: Demonstration of Integrated Mobile Idle Reduction Solutions. Available online at: <http://www.atrionline.org/research/results/ATRI1pagesummaryMIRTDemo.pdf>

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-21

VT-2

Vehicles

## 3.7.2 Utilize Alternative Fueled Vehicles

**Range of Effectiveness:** Reduction in GHG emissions varies depending on vehicle type, year, and associated fuel economy.

### Measure Description:

When construction equipment is powered by alternative fuels such as biodiesel (B20), liquefied natural gas (LNG), or compressed natural gas (CNG) rather than conventional petroleum diesel or gasoline, GHG emissions from fuel combustion may be reduced.

### Measure Applicability:

- Vehicles

### Inputs:

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Vehicle category
- Traveling speed (mph)
- Number of trips and trip length, or Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)
- Fuel economy (mpg) or Fuel consumption

### Baseline Method:

$$\text{Baseline CO}_2 \text{ Emission} = \text{EF} \times \frac{1}{\text{FE}} \times \text{VMT} \times \text{C}$$

Where:

Baseline CO<sub>2</sub> Emission = MT of CO<sub>2</sub>

EF = CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor, from CCAR General Reporting Protocol (g/gallon)

VMT = Vehicle miles traveled (VMT) = T x L

FE = Fuel economy (mpg)

C = Unit conversion factor

$$\text{Baseline N}_2\text{O /CH}_4 \text{ Emission} = \text{EF} \times \text{VMT} \times \text{C}$$

Where:

Baseline N<sub>2</sub>O/CH<sub>4</sub> Emission =

MT of N<sub>2</sub>O or CH<sub>4</sub>

EF = N<sub>2</sub>O or CH<sub>4</sub> emission factor, from CCAR General Reporting Protocol (g/mile)

VMT = Vehicle miles traveled (VMT) = T x L

T = Number of one-way trips

L = One-way trip length

FC = Fuel consumption (gallon) = VMT/FE



# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-21

VT-2

Vehicles

FE = Fuel economy (mpg)  
C = Unit conversion factor

The total baseline GHG emission is the sum of the emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub>, adjusted by their global warming potentials (GWP):

Baseline GHG Emission

$$= \text{Baseline CO}_2 \text{ Emission} + \text{Baseline N}_2\text{O Emission} \times 310 + \text{Baseline CH}_4 \text{ Emission} \times 21$$

Where:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Baseline GHG Emission} &= \text{MT of CO}_2\text{e} \\ 310 &= \text{GWP of N}_2\text{O} \\ 21 &= \text{GWP of CH}_4 \end{aligned}$$

## Mitigation Method:

Mitigated emissions from using alternative fuel is calculated using the same methodology before, but using emission factors for the alternative fuel, and fuel consumption calculated as follows:

$$\text{GHG Emissions} = \frac{1}{\text{FE}} \times \text{ER} \times \text{VMT} \times \text{EF}_{\text{CO}_2} + \text{VMT} \times \text{EF}_{\text{N}_2\text{O}} + \text{VMT} \times \text{EF}_{\text{CH}_4}$$

Where:

ER = Energy ratio from US Department of Energy (see table below)  
EF = Emission Factor for pollutant  
VMT = Vehicle miles traveled (VMT)  
FE = Fuel economy (mpg)

Fuel	Energy Ratio: Amount of fuel needed to provide same energy as			
	1 gallon of Gasoline		1 gallon of Diesel	
Gasoline	1	gal	1.13	gal
#2 Diesel	0.88	gal	1	gal
B20	0.92	gal	1.01	gal
CNG	126.	ft <sup>3</sup>	143.14	ft <sup>3</sup>
LNG	1.56	gal	1.77	gal
LPC	1.37	gal	1.55	gal

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-21

VT-2

Vehicles

Emission reductions can be calculated as:

$$\text{Reduction} = 1 - \frac{\text{Mitigated Emission}}{\text{Running Emission}}$$

### Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:

Pollutant	Category Emissions Reductions
CO <sub>2</sub> e	Range Not Quantified <sup>81</sup>
PM	Range Not Quantified
CO	Range Not Quantified
NO <sub>x</sub>	Range Not Quantified
SO <sub>2</sub>	Range Not Quantified
ROG	Range Not Quantified

### Discussion:

Using the methodology described above, only the running emission is considered. A hypothetical scenario for a gasoline fueled light duty automobile in 2015 is illustrated below. The CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor from motor gasoline in CCAR 2009 is 8.81 kg/gallon. Assuming the automobile makes two trips of 60 mile each per day, and using the current passenger car fuel economy of 27.5 mpg under the CAFE standards, then the annual baseline CO<sub>2</sub> emission from the automobile is:

$$8.81 \times \frac{2 \times 60 \times 365}{27.5} \times 10^{-3} = 14.0 \text{ MT/year}$$

Where 10<sup>-3</sup> is the conversion factor from kilograms to MT.

Using the most recent N<sub>2</sub>O emission factor of 0.0079 g/mile in CCAR 2009 for gasoline passenger cars, the annual baseline N<sub>2</sub>O emission from the automobile is:

$$0.0079 \times 2 \times 365 \times 60 \times 10^{-6} = 0.000346 \text{ MT/year}$$

<sup>81</sup> The emissions reductions varies and depends on vehicle type, year, and the associated fuel economy. The methodology above describes how to calculate the expected GHG emissions reduction assuming the required input parameters are known.

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-21

VT-2

Vehicles

Similarly, using the same formula with the most recent CH<sub>4</sub> emission factor of 0.0147 g/mile in CCAR 2009 for gasoline passenger cars, the annual baseline CH<sub>4</sub> emission from the automobile is calculated to be 0.000644 MT/year.

Thus, the total baseline GHG emission for the automobile is:

$$14.0 + 0.000346 \times 310 + 0.000644 \times 21 = 14.1 \text{ MT/year}$$

If compressed natural gas (CNG) is used as alternative fuel, the CNG consumption for the same VMT is:

$$\frac{2 \times 60 \times 365}{27.5} \times 126.67 = 201,751 \text{ ft}^3$$

Using the same formula as for the baseline scenario but with emission factors of CNG and the CNG consumption, the mitigated GHG emission can be calculated as shown in the table below

Pollutant	Emission (MT/yr)
CO <sub>2</sub>	11.0
N <sub>2</sub> O	0.0022
CH <sub>4</sub>	0.0323
CO <sub>2</sub> e	12.4

Therefore, the emission reduction is:

$$1 - \frac{12.4}{14.0} = 11.4\%$$

Notice that in the baseline scenario, N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> only make up <1% of the total GHG emissions, but actually increase for the mitigated scenario and contribute to >10% of total GHG emissions.

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- California Climate Action Registry (CCAR). 2009. General Reporting Protocol. Version 3.1. Available online at: <http://www.climateregistry.org/tools/protocols/general-reporting-protocol.html>

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-21

VT-2

Vehicles

- US Department of Energy. 2010. Alternative and Advanced Fuels – Fuel Properties. Available online at: <http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/properties.html>

## Preferred Literature:

The amount of emissions avoided from using alternative fuel vehicles can be calculated using emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry (CCAR) General Reporting Protocol [1]. Multiplying this factor by the fuel consumption or vehicle miles traveled (VMT) gives the direct emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O /CH<sub>4</sub>, respectively. Fuel consumption and VMT can be calculated interchangeably with the fuel economy (mpg). The total GHG emission is the sum of the emissions from the three chemicals multiplied by their respective global warming potential (GWP).

Assuming the same VMT, the amount of alternative fuel required to run the same vehicle fleet can be calculated by multiplying gasoline/diesel fuel consumption by the equivalent-energy ratio obtained from the US Department of Energy [2]. Using the alternative fuel consumption and the emission factors for the alternative fuel from CCAR, the mitigated GHG emissions can be calculated. The GHG emissions reduction associated with this mitigation measure is therefore the difference in emissions from these two scenarios.

## Alternative Literature:

None

## Notes:

[1] California Climate Action Registry (CCAR). 2009. General Reporting Protocol. Version 3.1. Available online at:

<http://www.climateregistry.org/tools/protocols/general-reporting-protocol.html>

[2] US Department of Energy. 2010. Alternative and Advanced Fuels – Fuel Properties. Available online at: <http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/properties.html>

## Other Literature Reviewed:

None

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

## 3.7.3 Utilize Electric or Hybrid Vehicles

**Range of Effectiveness:** 0.4 - 20.3% reduction in GHG emissions

### Measure Description:

When vehicles are powered by grid electricity rather than fossil fuel, direct GHG emissions from fuel combustion are replaced with indirect GHG emissions associated with the electricity used to power the vehicles. When vehicles are powered by hybrid-electric drives, GHG emissions from fuel combustion are reduced.

### Measure Applicability:

- Vehicles

### Inputs:

The following information needs to be provided by the Project Applicant:

- Vehicle category
- Traveling speed (mph)
- Number of trips and trip length, or Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)
- Fuel economy (mpg)

### Baseline Method:

$$\text{Baseline Emission} = \text{EF} \times (1 - \text{R}) \times \text{VMT} \times \text{C}$$

Where:

Baseline Emission = MT of Pollutant

EF = Running emission factor for pollutant at traveling speed, from EMFAC.

VMT = Vehicle miles traveled (VMT)

R = Additional reduction in EF due to regulation (see Table 1)

C = Unit conversion factor

### Mitigation Method:

#### Fully Electric Vehicle

Vehicle will run solely on electricity. The indirect GHG emission from electricity generation is:

$$\text{Mitigated Emission} = \text{Utility} \times \frac{1}{\text{FE}} \times \text{VMT} \times \text{ER} \times \text{C}$$

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Where:

- Mitigated Emission = MT of CO<sub>2</sub>e
- Utility = Carbon intensity of Local Utility (CO<sub>2</sub>e/kWh)
- VMT = Vehicle miles traveled (VMT)
- ER = Energy Ratio = 33.4 kWh/gallon-gasoline or 37.7 kWh/gallon-diesel
- FE = Fuel Economy (mpg)
- C = Unit conversion factor

Power Utility	Carbon-Intensity (lbs CO <sub>2</sub> e/MWh)
LADW&P	1,238
PG&E	456
SCE	641
SDGE	781
SMUD	555

Criteria pollutant emissions will be 100% reduced for equipment running solely on electricity.

### Hybrid-Electric Vehicle

The Project Applicant has to determine the fuel consumption reduced from using the hybrid-electric vehicle. The emission reductions for all pollutants are the same as the fuel reduction.

Emission reductions can be calculated as:

$$\text{GHG Reduction\%} = 1 - \frac{\text{Mitigated Emission}}{\text{RunningEmission}}$$

### **Emission Reduction Ranges and Variables:**

See Table VT-3.1 below.

### **Discussion:**

Using the methodology described above, only the running emission is considered. A hypothetical scenario for a gasoline fueled light duty automobile with catalytic converter in 2015 is illustrated below. The running CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor at 30 mph from an EMFAC run of the Sacramento county with temperature of 60F and relative humidity of 45% is 336.1 g/mile. From Table VT-3.1, there will be an additional reduction of 9.1% for the emission factor in 2015 due to Pavley standard. Assuming the automobile makes two trips of 60 mile each per day, then annual baseline emission from the automobile is:

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

$$336.1 \times (100\% - 9.1\%) \times 2 \times 365 \times 60 \times 10^{-6} = 13.4 \text{ MT/year}$$

Where  $10^{-6}$  is the conversion factor from grams to MT. Assuming the current passenger car fuel economy of 27.5 mpg under the CAFE standards, and using the carbon-intensity factor for PG&E, the electric provider for the Sacramento region, the mitigated emission from replacing the automobile described above with electric vehicle would be:

$$\left( 456 \times \frac{2 \times 365 \times 60}{27.5} \times 33.4 \times \frac{1}{2,204 \times 10^3} \right) = 11.0 \text{ MT/year}$$

Therefore, the emission reduction is:

$$1 - \frac{11.0}{13.4} = 17.9\%$$

## Assumptions:

Data based upon the following references:

- California Air Resources Board. EMFAC2007. Available online at: [http://www.arb.ca.gov/msei/onroad/latest\\_version.htm](http://www.arb.ca.gov/msei/onroad/latest_version.htm)
- California Climate Action Registry (CCAR). 2009. General Reporting Protocol. Version 3.1. Available online at: <http://www.climateregistry.org/tools/protocols/general-reporting-protocol.html>
- California Climate Action Registry Reporting Online Tool. 2006 PUP Reports. Available online at: <https://www.climateregistry.org/CARROT/public/reports.aspx>
- US Department of Energy. 2010. Alternative and Advanced Fuels – Fuel Properties. Available online at: <http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/properties.html>

## Preferred Literature:

The amount of emissions avoided from using electric and hybrid vehicles can be calculated using CARB's EMFAC model, which provides state-wide and regional running emission factors for a variety of on-road vehicles in units of grams per mile [1]. Multiplying this factor by the vehicle miles traveled (VMT) gives the direct emissions. For criteria pollutant, emissions can be assumed to be 100% reduced from running on electricity. For GHG, assuming the same VMT, the electricity required to run the same vehicle fleet can be calculated by dividing by the fuel economy (mpg) and multiplying the gasoline-electric energy ratio obtained from the US Department of Energy [2]. Multiplying this value by the carbon-intensity factor of the local utility gives the amount of indirect GHG emissions associated with electric vehicles. The GHG emissions

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

reduction associated with this mitigation measure is therefore the difference in emissions from these two scenarios.

**Alternative Literature:**

None

**Notes:**

[1] California Air Resources Board. EMFAC2007. Available online at:

[http://www.arb.ca.gov/msei/onroad/latest\\_version.htm](http://www.arb.ca.gov/msei/onroad/latest_version.htm)

[2] US Department of Energy. 2010. Alternative and Advanced Fuels – Fuel Properties.

Available online at: <http://www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/fuels/properties.html>

**Other Literature Reviewed:**

None



# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

**Table VT-3.1  
Reduction in EMFAC Running Emission Factor from New Regulations**

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2010	LDA/LDT/MDV	0.4%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2011	LDA/LDT/MDV	1.6%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2012	LDA/LDT/MDV	3.5%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2013	LDA/LDT/MDV	5.3%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2014	LDA/LDT/MDV	7.1%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2015	LDA/LDT/MDV	9.1%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2016	LDA/LDT/MDV	11.0%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2017	LDA/LDT/MDV	13.1%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2018	LDA/LDT/MDV	15.5%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2019	LDA/LDT/MDV	17.9%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2020	LDA/LDT/MDV	20.3%	CO <sub>2</sub>	Pavley Standard
2011	Other Buses	21.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	School Bus	19.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	MHDDT Agriculture	17.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	4.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	MHDDT Instate	6.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	MHDDT Out-of-state	4.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT Agriculture	23.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	1.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	0.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	2.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT Singleunit	10.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT Tractor	9.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	Other Buses	25.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	Power Take Off	28.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	School Bus	45.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	MHDDT Agriculture	20.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	12.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	MHDDT Instate	11.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
				Regulation
2012	MHDDT Out-of-state	12.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Agriculture	29.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	8.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	15.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	15.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	9.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	9.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	7.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Singleunit	14.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Tractor	13.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	Other Buses	45.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	Power Take Off	57.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	School Bus	68.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	MHDDT Agriculture	31.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	55.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	MHDDT Instate	64.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	MHDDT Out-of-state	55.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Agriculture	48.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	60.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	50.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	63.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	67.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	65.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	51.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2013	HHDDT Singleunit	66.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Tractor	69.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	Other Buses	53.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	Power Take Off	63.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	School Bus	71.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT Agriculture	33.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	65.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT Instate	77.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT Out-of-state	65.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT Utility	0.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Agriculture	52.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	63.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	46.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	64.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Singleunit	79.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Tractor	79.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Utility	4.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	Other Buses	49.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	Power Take Off	61.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	School Bus	71.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	MHDDT Agriculture	34.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	60.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	MHDDT Instate	74.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	MHDDT Out-of-state	60.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	MHDDT Utility	0.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2015	HHDDT Agriculture	53.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	55.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	37.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	55.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Singleunit	77.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Tractor	76.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Utility	4.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	Other Buses	43.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	Power Take Off	75.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	School Bus	70.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT Agriculture	32.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	56.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT Instate	73.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT Out-of-state	56.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT Utility	0.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Agriculture	51.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	45.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	27.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	46.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Singleunit	75.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Tractor	73.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Utility	4.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	Other Buses	36.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	Power Take Off	71.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	School Bus	67.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2017	MHDDT Agriculture	55.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	52.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	MHDDT Instate	70.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	MHDDT Out-of-state	52.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	MHDDT Utility	0.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Agriculture	58.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	37.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	18.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	37.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Singleunit	73.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Tractor	70.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Utility	3.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	Other Buses	31.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	Power Take Off	67.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	School Bus	74.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT Agriculture	53.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	47.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT Instate	68.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT Out-of-state	47.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT Utility	0.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Agriculture	55.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	30.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	11.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	30.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Singleunit	72.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2018	HHDDT Tractor	67.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Utility	3.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	Other Buses	27.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	Power Take Off	76.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	School Bus	73.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT Agriculture	53.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	42.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT Instate	65.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT Out-of-state	42.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT Utility	0.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Agriculture	54.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	24.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	5.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	24.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Singleunit	69.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Tractor	64.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Utility	3.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	Other Buses	23.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	Power Take Off	74.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	School Bus	71.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT Agriculture	52.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	37.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT Instate	60.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT Out-of-state	37.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT Utility	0.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2020	HHDDT Agriculture	52.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	19.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	3.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	20.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Singleunit	66.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Tractor	61.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Utility	2.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	Other Buses	21.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	Power Take Off	79.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	School Bus	68.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT Agriculture	51.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	33.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT Instate	57.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT Out-of-state	33.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT Utility	5.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Agriculture	50.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	16.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	3.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	16.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	10.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	9.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	9.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Singleunit	64.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Tractor	59.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Utility	5.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2022	Other Buses	20.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	Power Take Off	79.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	School Bus	66.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT Agriculture	50.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	28.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT Instate	53.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT Out-of-state	28.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT Utility	6.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Agriculture	49.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	13.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	1.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	14.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	10.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	8.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	8.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Singleunit	61.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Tractor	55.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Utility	5.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	Other Buses	18.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	Power Take Off	74.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	School Bus	64.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	MHDDT Agriculture	79.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	23.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	MHDDT Instate	48.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	MHDDT Out-of-state	23.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation



# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2023	MHDDT Utility	7.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Agriculture	68.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	11.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	1.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	11.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	9.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	8.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	8.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Singleunit	56.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Tractor	51.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Utility	4.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	Other Buses	15.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	Power Take Off	68.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	School Bus	61.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT Agriculture	77.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	20.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT Instate	43.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT Out-of-state	20.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT Utility	5.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Agriculture	65.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	9.1%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	0.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	9.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	9.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	7.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2024	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	7.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Singleunit	50.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Tractor	46.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Utility	3.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	Other Buses	13.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	Power Take Off	62.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	School Bus	58.2%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT Agriculture	75.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	15.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT Instate	37.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT Out-of-state	15.3%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT Utility	3.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Agriculture	62.7%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	6.8%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	0.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	7.0%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	8.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	7.5%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	7.6%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Singleunit	44.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Tractor	42.9%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Utility	2.4%	PM2.5	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	1.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	MHDDT Instate	2.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	MHDDT Out-of-state	1.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2011	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	0.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	0.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	1.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT Singleunit	4.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2011	HHDDT Tractor	3.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	Power Take Off	13.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	School Bus	2.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	1.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	MHDDT Instate	2.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	MHDDT Out-of-state	1.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	0.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	0.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	0.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Singleunit	3.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2012	HHDDT Tractor	3.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	Other Buses	18.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	Power Take Off	34.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	School Bus	4.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	MHDDT Agriculture	5.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	12.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	MHDDT Instate	25.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	MHDDT Out-of-state	12.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Agriculture	10.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	8.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	1.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2013	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	8.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Singleunit	33.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2013	HHDDT Tractor	28.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	Other Buses	40.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	Power Take Off	37.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	School Bus	6.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT Agriculture	9.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	22.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT Instate	34.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT Out-of-state	22.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	MHDDT Utility	0.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Agriculture	17.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	13.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	4.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	14.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Singleunit	45.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Tractor	36.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2014	HHDDT Utility	1.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	Other Buses	52.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	Power Take Off	33.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	School Bus	6.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	MHDDT Agriculture	18.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	20.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	MHDDT Instate	31.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	MHDDT Out-of-state	20.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2015	MHDDT Utility	0.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Agriculture	27.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	11.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	2.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	12.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Singleunit	42.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Tractor	34.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2015	HHDDT Utility	1.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	Other Buses	54.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	Power Take Off	43.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	School Bus	4.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT Agriculture	19.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	22.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT Instate	32.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT Out-of-state	22.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	MHDDT Utility	0.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Agriculture	29.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	11.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	3.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	13.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Singleunit	43.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Tractor	35.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2016	HHDDT Utility	1.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	Other Buses	59.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	Power Take Off	38.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2017	MHDDT Agriculture	43.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	27.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	MHDDT Instate	35.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	MHDDT Out-of-state	27.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	MHDDT Utility	1.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Agriculture	45.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	14.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	7.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	17.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Singleunit	46.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Tractor	38.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2017	HHDDT Utility	1.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	Other Buses	56.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	Power Take Off	32.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	School Bus	7.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT Agriculture	41.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	26.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT Instate	41.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT Out-of-state	26.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	MHDDT Utility	1.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Agriculture	42.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	15.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	4.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	16.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Singleunit	51.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2018	HHDDT Tractor	43.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2018	HHDDT Utility	1.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	Other Buses	52.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	Power Take Off	38.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	School Bus	6.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT Agriculture	40.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	22.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT Instate	38.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT Out-of-state	22.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	MHDDT Utility	1.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Agriculture	40.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	12.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	2.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	13.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Singleunit	48.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Tractor	41.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2019	HHDDT Utility	1.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	Other Buses	49.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	Power Take Off	41.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	School Bus	5.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT Agriculture	38.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	19.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT Instate	34.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT Out-of-state	19.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	MHDDT Utility	1.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2020	HHDDT Agriculture	38.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	9.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	1.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	10.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Singleunit	45.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Tractor	39.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2020	HHDDT Utility	1.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	Other Buses	48.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	Power Take Off	51.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	School Bus	4.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT Agriculture	38.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	21.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT Instate	41.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT Out-of-state	21.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	MHDDT Utility	33.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Agriculture	37.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	9.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	1.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	9.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	40.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	41.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	39.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Singleunit	54.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Tractor	45.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2021	HHDDT Utility	21.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation



# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2022	Other Buses	48.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	Power Take Off	60.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	School Bus	3.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT Agriculture	40.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	20.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT Instate	41.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT Out-of-state	20.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	MHDDT Utility	28.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Agriculture	40.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	8.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	1.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	9.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	39.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	40.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	39.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Singleunit	54.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Tractor	45.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2022	HHDDT Utility	18.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	Other Buses	47.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	Power Take Off	54.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	School Bus	2.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	MHDDT Agriculture	65.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	18.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	MHDDT Instate	39.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	MHDDT Out-of-state	18.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2023	MHDDT Utility	25.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Agriculture	59.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	7.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	1.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	8.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	38.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	39.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	38.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Singleunit	52.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Tractor	44.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2023	HHDDT Utility	16.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	Other Buses	43.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	Power Take Off	47.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	School Bus	1.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT Agriculture	63.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	15.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT Instate	33.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT Out-of-state	15.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	MHDDT Utility	19.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Agriculture	56.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	6.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	0.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	6.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	38.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	39.4%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

# Transportation

CEQA# MM T-20

VT-3

Vehicles

Year	Vehicle Class	Reduction	Pollutant	Regulation
2024	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	37.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Singleunit	47.2%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Tractor	39.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2024	HHDDT Utility	13.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	Other Buses	39.0%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	Power Take Off	39.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	School Bus	1.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT Agriculture	61.1%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT CA International Registration Plan	11.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT Instate	28.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT Out-of-state	11.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	MHDDT Utility	13.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Agriculture	53.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT CA International Registration Plan	4.6%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Non-neighboring Out-of-state	0.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Neighboring Out-of-state	4.8%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Drayage at Other Facilities	37.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Drayage in Bay Area	38.9%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Drayage near South Coast	37.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Singleunit	41.5%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Tractor	35.7%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation
2025	HHDDT Utility	10.3%	NOx	On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles Regulation

